Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters **Industrial Control Product Catalog 2021** Section

contents

Contents			
Section Overview	11/2-11/3		
Temperature Monitoring Relays 3RS2 NEW		Monitoring Relays For Stand-alone Installation for IO-Link	
Overview	11/4 – 11/5	3UG48 General data	11/86-11/88
Catalog number builder	11/6	Line monitoring	11/89-11/91
Technical specifications	11/7 – 11/11	Voltage monitoring	11/92 – 11/94
Selection and ordering data	11/12	Current monitoring	11/95-11/97
Accessories	11/13	Power factor and active current monitoring	11/98-11/101
	11/10	Residual-current monitoring relays	11/102-11/104
Thermistor Motor Protection		Speed monitoring	11/105-11/107
Overview	11/15	Accessories	11/108
Benefits and Application	11/16		,
Technical specifications	11/17-11/18	DC Load Monitoring Relays	
Function Diagrams	11/19	3UG546 NEW	
Technical Data	11/20-11/21	Overview	11/109
3RN2 Selection and ordering data	11/22	Technical data	11/110 – 11/112
Accessories	11/23	Selection and ordering data	11/113
Timing Relays		Accessories	11/113
General Data	11/24	Coupling Relays – Narrow Design	
3RP25 Timing Relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mr		3RO3 Overview	11/114
Overview	11/25-11/26	Benefits	11/115
Technical specifications	11/28	Technical specifications	11/116-11/117
Circuit diagrams	11/29-11/33	Circuit diagrams	11/118
Functions	11/34-11/39	Selection and ordering data	11/119-11/121
Selection and ordering data	11/40	Accessories	11/110 11/121
Accessories	11/41		
3RP20 Timing Relays, 45mm	11/41	Coupling Relays with Industrial Enclosu	
Overview	11/42	3RQ2 Overview	11/122
Technical specifications	11/43	Technical specifications	11/123
Functions	11/44 11/45	Selection and ordering data	11/124
Selection and ordering data	11/46	Accessories	11/124
Accessories	11/47	Signal Converters/Interface Converters	
7PV15 Timing Relays, 17.5mm	11/47	3RS70 Overview	11/126
Overview	11/48	Technical specifications	11/127-11/129
Technical specifications	11/49	Circuit diagrams	11/130
Circuit diagrams	11/49-11/50	Selection and Ordering	11/131
Functions	11/51 – 11/52	Accessories	11/131
Selection and ordering data	11/51 – 11/52		11/132
		Power Relays	
Monitoring Relays for Stand-alone Install		3TG10	
3UG45, 3UG46 General data	11/54-11/55	Overview	11/133
Line monitoring	11/56-11/60	Selection and ordering data	11/133
Voltage monitoring	11/61 – 11/63	Technical specifications	11/134-11/135
Current monitoring	11/64-11/65	Accessories, Circuit Diagrams, Dimension	ons 11/136
Power factor and active current monitoring	11/66-11/68	Plug-in Relays	
Residual-current monitoring relays	11/69-11/70	3TX71	
3UL23 residual-current transformers	11/71	Selection and ordering data	11/137-11/140
Insulation monitoring		Technical specifications	11/141 – 11/142
General data	11/72-11/73	Circuit diagrams	11/141-11/142
For ungrounded AC networks	11/74-11/75	Dimensions	11/145-11/145
For ungrounded DC and AC networks	11/76-11/80	LZS	11/170-11/132
Level monitoring sensors	11/81	Selection and ordering data	11/153-11/157
Speed monitoring	11/82-11/84	Technical specifications	11/158-11/160
Accessories	11/85	1301111001 opositionio	. 1, 100 11, 100

contents

3RS2 temperature monitoring relays



3RS10/3RS20 temperature monitoring relay for RTD or Thermocouple

Selection and ordering data

 Overview 11/4 - 11/5 · Selection and Ordering 11/12 Accessories 11/13

Page

Catalog number builder 11/6 Technical specifications 11/7 – 11/11

3RN2 thermistor motor protection



3RN20 thermistor motor protection for PTC temperature detectors

Page

Selection and ordering data

• Overview 11/15 Screw and Spring-type connection 11/16 Accessories 11/17 Technical data 11/17 Function diagrams 11/18 **Functions** 11/19 Circuit diagrams 11/20 Dimension drawings 11/22

3RP20 timing



3RP20 timing relays

Page

Selection and ordering data

 Overview 11/42 • Screw and Spring-type connection 11/46

Technical data 11/43 Function diagrams 11/44

Timing Relays



3RP25 timing

relays	Page
Selection and ordering data	
 Overview 	11/25
 Screw and Spring-type 	
connection	11/40
Technical data	11/28
recrimical data	11/20
Circuit diagrams	11/29
Function diagrams	11/34



7PV solid-state relay

Accessories

Page Selection and ordering data • Screw connection 11/29

11/29

Technical data 11/29 Dimension drawings 11/29



3RA28 and 3RT19 time delay blocks for mounting on **3RT contactors**

Selection and ordering data

• See Section 2, page 2/70

contents

3UG monitoring relays



For electrical and mechanical quantities, including connection to IO-Link

Page

Catalog Numbering system

• 3UG45, 3UG46 11/54 • 3UG48 11/87

3UG45, 3UG46 11/54 – 11/85 3UG48 11/86 – 11/108



DC Load Monitor with Profinet

Page

Selection and ordering data

• 3UG546 Selection Data 11/113

Overview 11/109
Technical data 11/110 – 11/112

Coupling relays and interfaces



3RQ3 slim design 3RQ2 standard width

Page

Selection and ordering data

3RQ3 Selection Data3RQ2 Selection Data11/11911/124

 Overview
 11/114

 Technical data
 11/116

 Accessories
 11/122

Coupling relays and interfaces



3RS70 signal converter

Page

Selection and ordering data

• Screw and Spring-type 11/131 connection

Overview	11/126
Technical data	11/127
Circuit diagrams	11/130



3TG10 power relay, 20A max. resistance load pole

Page

Selection and ordering data

AC and DC operation, hum-free
With screw connection or tab
connector 11/133
 Accessories 11/136

Application	11/133
Technical data	11/134
Circuit diagrams	11/136
Position of terminals	11/136
Dimension drawings	11/136



3TX71 and LZ series

Page Selection and ordering data

• AC and DC operation 11/137

Technical data	11/141
Circuit diagrams	11/143
Dimension drawings	11/146

SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays

Analog multi-function devices

1 Diagnostics LEDs 2 Setting of the limit temperature 3 Selection of the temperature range and the sensor type

(4) DIP switch for parameterization
SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays

More information

Homepage, see www.usa.siemens.com/relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RS2 Conversion tool for article numbers, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool

The 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays can be used to measure temperatures in solid, liquid and gas media. The temperature is acquired by means of sensors in the medium, evaluated by the device and monitored for overshoot, undershoot or location within a specified range (window function).

The family comprises an analog multi-function device which can be set using DIP switches and potentiometers, and digital devices which can be parameterized via an intuitive LCD display. The digital device is also available as a version with IO-Link.

All 3RS26 digital devices, including the 3RS28 versions with IO-Link, have safety certification according to IEC 61508/62061 or ISO 13849 up to SIL 1/PL c as well as EN 14597 for heat generating systems and EN 50156 for burners.

Furthermore, the functionality of the 3RS26/3RS28 digital devices can be expanded using a 3RS29 sensor expansion module with two additional resistance sensors, e.g. for monitoring three-phase motors or transformers.

The 3RS29 sensor expansion module also features an additional relay for outputting the sensor status, and an additional analog input 4 to 20 mA. This analog input allows ATEX applications to be implemented when using an intrinsically safe temperature sensor or other appropriate type of protection. The 3RS29 is connected wirelessly via a SIL 1-certified infrared communication interface.

Notes:

The SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays fully replace the 3RS1 predecessor. The large number of 3RS1 analog devices can simply be replaced with the new 3RS25 analog multi-function device. The reduced variety of order numbers means the successors can be selected quickly and easily.

The 3RS2 digital devices fully supersede the functionality of the 3RS1 predecessor in a single device type that is now able to use resistance sensors and thermocouples – all at half the width of 22.5 mm instead of 45 mm.



SIRIUS 3RS25 analog multi-function device

The analog multi-function device is parameterized using DIP switches and potentiometers. The device can be used to monitor a sensor with a limit value for overshoot or undershoot. The most common temperature ranges with Pt100 resistance sensors or type J or K thermocouples can be used for this purpose. This device can therefore also be used as a compact, easy-to-adjust two-point controller. The relay CO contact output enables loads to be switched directly. The NC contact can optionally be used as a signaling contact.

Digital devices (1 sensor)



SIRIUS 3RS26 digital device (1 sensor) with 3RS29 sensor expansion module

The SIRIUS 3RS26 digital device with display enables sensors with two limit values to be monitored using all common resistance sensors and thermocouples.

The additional limit value means that, in addition to overshoot and undershoot, an additional warning value can be output to the relay outputs. Alternatively, the second monitoring value can also be used to implement range monitoring. The digital devices can thus also be used as compact two or three-point controllers, with Manual or Remote RESET.

Thanks to safety certification, this device can be used in a wide range of applications.

Monitoring and Control Devices

Relays

SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays

The functionality of the SIRUS 3RS26 and 3RS28 digital devices can be expanded wirelessly with the sensor expansion module via a SIL 1-certified infrared communication interface. This combination then features three sensors and is designed for monitoring large three-phase motors and transformers. It goes without saying that the additional sensors can also be used for other applications.

Digital devices (1 sensor) for IO-Link

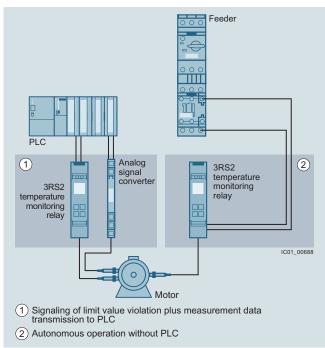


SIRIUS 3RS28 digital device (1 sensor) for IO-Link with 3RS29 sensor expansion module

The 3RS28 digital temperature monitoring relays for IO-Link feature an IO-Link communication interface in addition to a display. They include all functions of the 3RS26 digital device and can also be operated on L+/L- as a stand-alone installation with 24 V DC.

Note:

The IO-Link devices can be reset on the display or via IO-Link.



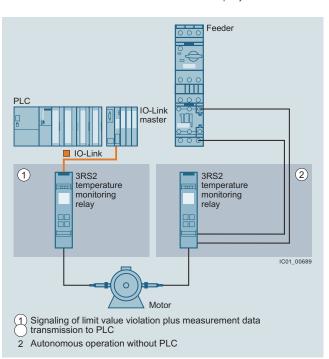
Conventional temperature monitoring relays

Notes:

Devices required for communication via IO-Link:

- Any controller that supports IO-Link (e.g. ET 200SP with CPU or \$7-1200).
- IO-Link master (e.g. CM 4xIO-Link for SIMATIC ET 200SP.

Each monitoring relay requires an IO-Link channel.



Temperature monitoring relays for IO-Link

Notes on security

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain - a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens products and solutions represent only one component of such a concept.

For more information about the subject of Industrial Security, see www.usa.siemens.com/industrialsecurity

Relays

SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays NEV

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number
Temperature monitoring relays		3RS2 🗆 0 0 - 🗆 🗆 🗆 0
Device type	e.g. 5 = analogically adjustable	
Connection type	Screw terminals	1
	Spring-loaded terminals (push-in)	2
Number of CO contacts	e.g. A = 1 CO contact, B = 2 CO contacts	
Rated control supply voltage	A = 24 V AC/DC, W = 24 240 V AC/DC	
Type of rated control supply voltage	3 = AC/DC, 4 = DC	
Example		3RS2 5 0 0 - 1 A A 3 0

Note

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers. For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Benefits

- Customary screw and spring-loaded terminals for quick and reliable wiring
- Reduced space requirement in the control cabinet thanks to a consistent width of 22.5 mm
- Easy parameterization thanks to new display and intuitive operating concept
- Reduced stock keeping and logistics thanks to heavily reduced device variance
- Cost savings thanks to additional scalable functionality with integrated infrared interface
- Communication via IO-Link for 3RS28
- Global applicability and exportability thanks to compliance with international standards and certifications
- Problem-free use in a wide range of applications thanks to Safety bundle with certification according to SIL 1/PL c, ATEX, EN 14597 for heat generating systems and EN 50156 for burners
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-loaded terminals with push-in functionality

Application

The SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays can be used in almost any application in which temperature overshoot or undershoot is not permitted, e.g. in the monitoring of set temperature limits and the output of alarm messages for:

- Simple and compact two-point control
- Motor and system protection
- Control cabinet temperature monitoring
- Freeze monitoring
- Temperature limits for process variables e.g. in the packaging industry or electroplating
- Controlling equipment and machines such as heating, climate and ventilation systems, solar collectors, heat pumps or warm water supplies
- Motor, bearing and gear oil monitoring
- Monitoring of coolants

Additionally for digital devices

- Simple and compact two or three-point control
- Burner acc. to EN 50156
- Temperature monitors or temperature limiters¹⁾ according to EN 14597
- ATEX explosion protection according to EN 50495

A 3RS29 sensor expansion module with an additional sensor is required for the function as a temperature limiter.

Monitoring and Control Devices

Relays

SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays NE

Technical specifications

More information

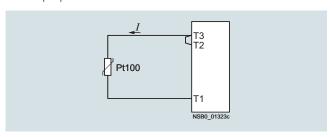
Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25719/td

Equipment Manual and internal circuit diagrams, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25719/man

Connection of resistance-type thermometers

Two-wire measurement

When two-wire temperature sensors are used, the resistances of the sensor and wiring are added. The resulting systematic error must be taken into account when the evaluation unit is calibrated. A jumper must be clamped between terminals T2 and T3 for this purpose.



Wiring errors

The errors that are generated by the wiring comprise approximately 2.5 K/ Ω . If the resistance of the cable is not known and cannot be measured, the wiring errors can also be estimated using the following table.

Temperature drift dependent on the length and cross-section of the cable with Pt100 sensors and an ambient temperature of 20 $^{\circ}$ C, in K:

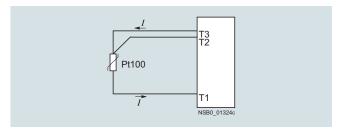
Cable length in m	Cross-section mm²						
	0.5	0.75	1	1.5			
	Temperature d	rift in K:					
0	0	0	0	0			
10	1.8	1.2	0.9	0.6			
25	4.5	3.0	2.3	1.5			
50	9.0	6.0	4.5	3.0			
75	13.6	9.0	6.8	4.5			
100	18.1	12.1	9.0	6.0			
200	36.3	24.2	18.1	12.1			
500	91.6	60.8	45.5	30.2			

Example: On a Pt100 sensor with a cable length of 10 m and a conductor cross-section of 1 $\rm mm^2$ the temperature drift equals 0.9 K.

FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25719/faq

Three-wire measurement

To minimize the effects of the line resistances, a three-wire circuit is often used. Using the additional cable, two measuring circuits can be formed of which one is used as a reference. The evaluation unit can then automatically calculate the line resistance and take it into account.



Connection of thermocouples

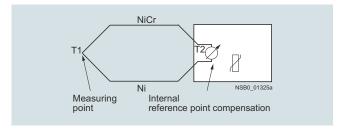
Based on the thermo-electrical effect, a differential temperature measurement will be performed between the measuring point and the evaluation unit.

This principle assumes that the evaluation unit knows the temperature at the clamping point (T2). For this reason, the 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays have an integral compensator that determines this comparison temperature and builds it into the result of the measurement. The thermal sensors and cables must therefore be insulated.

The absolute temperature is therefore calculated from the ambient temperature of the evaluation unit and the temperature difference measured by the thermocouple.

Temperature detection is therefore possible (T1) without needing to know the precise ambient temperature of the clamping point at the evaluation unit (T2).

The connecting cable is only permitted to be extended using connecting leads that are made from the same material as the thermocouple. If a different type of conductor is used, an error will result in the measurement.



Principle of operation

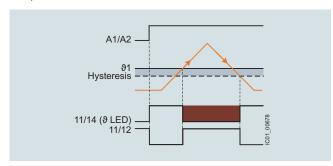
Once the temperature has reached the set threshold value 91, the K1 output relay changes its switching state as soon as the set time t has elapsed (K2 responds in the same manner to 92). The delay time can only be adjusted with digital units (on analog units t=0).

When Auto RESET (AUTO RST) is set, the relays return to their original state as soon as the temperature reaches the set hysteresis value.

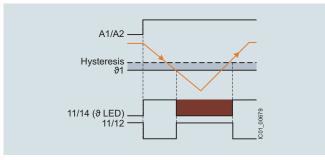
The memory function (MEMORY) allows the status to be saved even in the event of a power failure.

3RS25 analog multi-function devices

Temperature overshoot



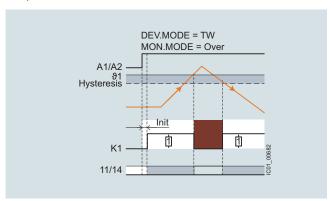
Temperature undershoot



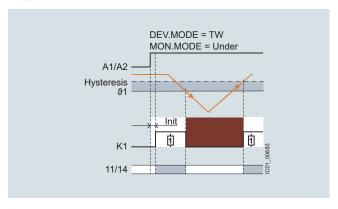
3RS26, 3RS28 digital devices (1 sensor) with Safety function

Temperature monitor according to EN 14597

Temperature overshoot

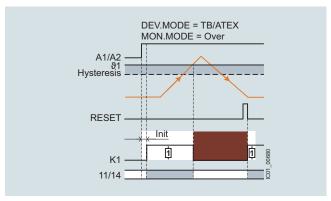


Temperature undershoot

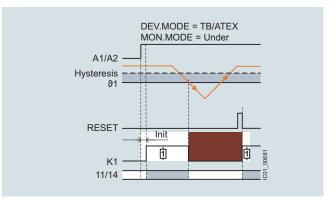


Temperature limiter according to EN 14597/ATEX

Temperature overshoot



Temperature undershoot



Temperature overshoot

ϑ1 >ϑ2 DEV.MODE = Std. MON.MODE = Over AUTO RST = off DEV.MODE = Std. MON.MODE = Over AUTO RST = on Memory = on/off Memory = on A1/A2 მ1 Hysteresis θ2 Hysteresis Init 00684 RESET Init 100 白 巾 Φ K1 ₫ 巾 closed Principle 2 2 2 K1 1 1 oben 2 2 K2 白 皁 K1 K2 21/24 11/12 21/22

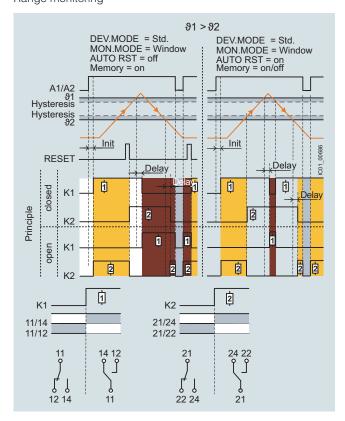
21

22 24

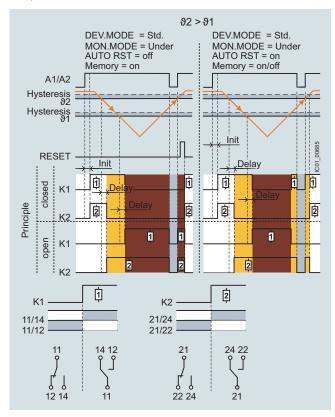
24 22

12 14
Range monitoring

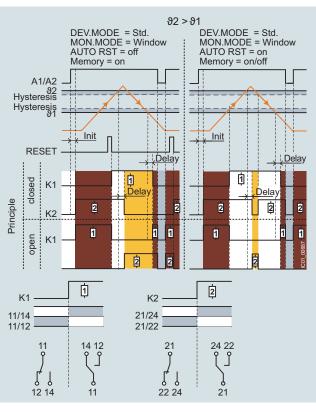
14 12 የ የ



Temperature undershoot



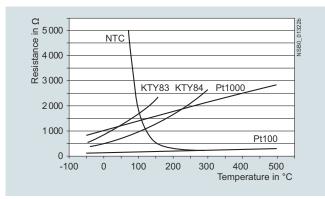
Range monitoring



SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays

Characteristic curves

For resistance sensors



Characteristic curves for resistance sensors

The short-circuit and open-circuit detection as well as the measuring range is limited, depending on the sensor type.

Measuring ranges and switch position for analog devices in °C for Pt100 resistance sensor

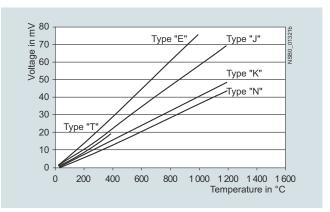
Measuring	Switch position in °C										
range in °C	min.					1/2					max.
0 +100	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
0 +200	0	20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200
-50 +50	-50	-40	-30	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50

Measuring ranges for digital devices in °C for resistance sensor

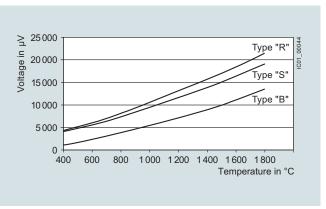
Sensor type	Short circuit	Open circuit	3RS26, 3RS28 Measuring range in °C	3RS26, 3RS28 Measuring range in °F
Pt100	✓	1	-50 +750	-58 +1 382
Pt1000	✓	1	-50 +500	-58 +932
KTY83-110	✓	✓	-50 +175	-58 +347
KTY84	✓	✓	-40 +300	-40 +572
NTC ¹⁾	✓		+80 +160	+176 +320

- ✓ Detection possible
- -- Detection not possible

For thermocouples



Characteristic curves for thermocouples J, K, T, E, N



Characteristic curves for thermocouples S, R and B

Measuring ranges and switch position for analog devices in °C for thermocouple types J, K

Measuring	Switc	h posi	tion ii	n °C							
range in °C	min.					1/2					max.
0 +200	0	20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200
0 +600	0	60	120	180	240	300	360	420	480	540	600
+500 +1 000	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1 000

Measuring ranges for digital devices in °C/°F for thermocouples

Sensor type	Short circuit	Open circuit	3RS26, 3RS28 Measuring range in °C	3RS26, 3RS28 Measuring range in °F
J		✓	-99 +1 200	-146.2 +2 192
K		✓	-99 +1 350	-146.2 +2 462
T		✓	-99 +400	-146.2 +752
Е		✓	-99 +999	-146.2 +1 830.2
Ν		✓	-99 +1 300	-146.2 +2 372
S		✓	0 +1 750	+32 +3 182
R		✓	0 +1 750	+32 +3 182
В		✓	+400 +1 800	+752 +3 272

- ✓ Detection possible
- -- Detection not possible

¹⁾ NTC type: B57227-K333-A1 (100 °C: 1.8 k Ω ; 25 °C: 32.762 k Ω).

SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays

Performance level (PL) according to EN ISO 13849-1

Type 3RS25 3RS26 3RS29 3RS28 General technical specifications Dimensions (W x H x D) 22.5 x 100 x 90 Permissible ambient temperature $\overset{\circ}{\circ}\overset{\circ}{\circ}$ -25 ... +60 During operation -40 ... +85 During transport • During storage -40 ... +85 20 Degree of protection **Mounting position** Any Type of mounting Screw fixing and snap-on mounting onto 35 mm standard mounting rail Connection type **Screw terminals** 0.6 ... 0.8 • Tightening torque Nm 1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) 1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5) 1 x (20 ... 12), 2 x (20 ... 14) mm² mm² • Solid • Finely stranded with end sleeve · AWG cables, solid AWG Connection type Spring-loaded terminals (push-in) mm² 1 x (0.5 ... 4) mm² mm² • Finely stranded without end sleeve 1 x (0.5 ... 4) • Finely stranded with end sleeve 1 x (0.5 ... 2.5) AWG cables, solid or stranded AWG 1 x (20 ... 12) **Auxiliary circuit** Type of voltage AC/DC Operating range factor of the control supply voltage, rated value 0.85 ... 1.1 • At AC at 50 Hz At AC at 60 Hz 0.85 ... 1.1 • At DC 0.85 ... 1.1 Operating frequency, rated value Hz 50 ... 60 Number of measuring circuits 1 3 Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts 1 2 0 **Product function** · Removable terminal for auxiliary and control circuit Yes • Auto RESET Yes • Error memory Yes External RESET Yes ATEX Certificate of suitability · Relative to ATEX Yes, with 3RS29 sensor Yes, with 3RS26/3RS28 expansion module digital device Safety integrity level (SIL) according to IEC 61508 --1

Selection and ordering data

connectable	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$ 50/60 Hz AC	Suitability for use	SD	Screw terminals	+		Spring-loaded terminals (push-in)	
	V		d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU

Temperature monitoring relays

Analog multi-function device, 1 sensor, 1 threshold value



Thermocouples: Type J, K

Resistance sensors:

24 AC/DC 24 ... 240 AC/DC --

10 **3RS2500-1AA30** 10 3RS2500-1AW30 3RS2500-2AA30

3RS2500-2AW30

3RS2500-1AA30

Digital device, 1 sensor, 2 threshold values



Pt100, Pt1000, KTY83-110, 24 ... 240 AC/DC -- KTY84, NTC Thermocouples: Type J, K, T, E, N, S, R, B

Resistance sensors:

10 **3RS2600-1BA30** 10 3RS2600-1BW30 10 3RS2600-2BA30 10 3RS2600-2BW30

3RS2600-1BA30

Digital device for IO-Link, 1 sensor, 2 threshold values

24 AC/DC



Resistance sensors: 24 DC Pt100, Pt1000, KTY83-110, KTY84, NTC Thermocouples: Type J, K, T, E, N, S, R, B

10 **3RS2800-1BA40**

3RS2800-2BA40

3RS2800-1BA40

Sensor expansion modules



2 additional resistance sensors, analog input 4 ... 20 mA, ATEX via analog input, status relay

Resistance sensors: 24 AC/DC Pt100, Pt1000, KTY83-110, 24 ... 240 AC/DC KTY84, NTC

For 3RS26/ 10 3RS28 10 digital devices

3RS2900-1AA30 3RS2900-1AW30

10 3RS2900-2AA30 10 3RS2900-2AW30

3RS2900-1AA30

For accessories, see page 11/13.

Monitoring and Control Devices

Relays

SIRIUS 3RS2 temperature monitoring relays

Accessories					
	Version	SD	Article No. Pric		PS*
		d			
Terminals for SIRIUS	devices in the industrial standard mounting rail enclos	ure			
	Removable terminals		Screw terminals	€	
40	• 2-pole, up to 1 x 4 mm ² or 2 x 2.5 mm ²	2	3ZY1122-1BA00	1	6 units
G C			Spring-loaded terminals (push-in)		
	• 2-pole, up to 1 x 4 mm ² or 2 x 1.5 mm ²	2	3ZY1122-2BA00	1	6 units
3ZY1122-1BA00					
Accessories for encl	osures				
37Y1311-0A00	Push-in lugs For wall mounting	2	3ZY1311-0AA00	1	10 units
3211311-UAAUU	Coding pins	2	3ZY1440-1AA00	1	12 units
	For removable terminals of SIRIUS devices in the industrial standard mounting rail enclosure; enable the mechanical coding of terminals	_	SETTING TARGE	ľ	12 di 113
3ZY1440-1AA00	Hinged cover				
	Replacement cover, without terminal labeling, titanium gray • 22.5 mm wide	2	3ZY1450-1AB00	1	5 units
3ZY1450-1AB00					
Tools for opening sp	ring-loaded terminals				
	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals		Spring-loaded terminals (push-in)		
3RA2908-1A	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	2	3RA2908-1A	1	1 unit

SIRIUS 3RS14, 3RS15 Temperature Monitoring Relays for IO-Link

General data

Overview



SIRIUS 3RS14, 3RS15 temperature monitoring relay

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RS14

The temperature monitoring relays for IO-Link are used to measure temperatures in solid, liquid and gas media.

Feeder Ш PLC (1) Analog (2) 3RS10/11 signal temperature converter 3RS10/11 monitoring temperature relay monitoring relay IC01_00040 0 Signaling of limit value violation plus measurement data transmission to PLC (2) Autonomous operation without PLC

Conventional temperature monitoring relays

Notes:

Devices required for the communication via IO-Link:

 Any controller that supports IO-Link (e.g. ET 200SP with CPU or S7-1200), see Catalog ST 70.

Each monitoring relay requires an IO-Link channel.

The temperatures are acquired by means of sensors in the medium, evaluated by the device and monitored up to two limit values for overshooting or undershooting a working range (window function).

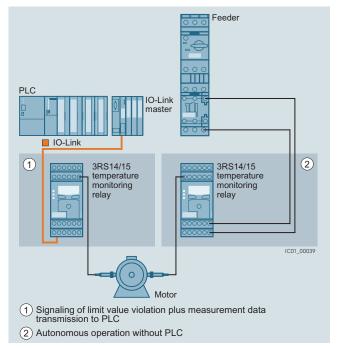
In addition to warnings and disconnection in case of temperature deviations, the devices can also be used as a temperature controller (one-point, two-point or three-point control).

The devices differ from one another in terms of the type and number of connectable temperature sensors.

- 3RS14: Connection for resistance sensor
- 3RS15: Connection for thermocouples

Function	Temperature monitoring relays					
	3RS1440	3RS1441	3RS1540			
Connectable sensor type	•					
Number of sensors monitored	1	3	1			
Resistance sensor	✓	/				
Thermocouples			1			
Temperature monitoring						
Temperature monitoring – overshoot	✓	✓	✓			
Temperature monitoring – undershoot	1	1	✓			
Number of adjustable limit values	2	2	2			

- ✓ Function supported
- -- Function not supported



Temperature monitoring relays for IO-Link

Notes on security

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens products and solutions represent only one component of such a concept.

For more information on Industrial Security, see www.usa.siemens.com/industrialsecurity.

Relays

Thermistor Motor Protection

3RN2

Overview



SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection

More information

Homepage, see www.usa.siemens.com/relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RN2 For the conversion tool, e.g. from 3RN1 to 3RN2, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool

Thermistor motor protection devices are used for direct monitoring of the motor winding temperature. For this purpose, the motors are equipped with temperature-dependent resistors (PTC) that are directly installed in the motor winding and abruptly change their resistance at their temperature limit.

Versions

SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays are available in the following versions:

- 3RN2000 compact evaluation unit
- 3RN2010 compact/standard evaluation unit
- 3RN2012-.BW31 bistable evaluation unit
- 3RN2011, 3RN2012-...30, 3RN2013 standard evaluation unit with ATEX approval
- 3RN2023 evaluation unit with ATEX approval and 2 sensor circuits for warning and disconnection

They comply with

- IEC 60947-8. Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear Part 8: "Control units for built-in thermal protection (PTC) for rotating electrical machines"
- IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4. "Electromagnetic compatibility for industrial-process measurement and control equipment"

The 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays with ATEX approval fulfill SIL1 in compliance with EN 50495.

The terminals of the auxiliary contacts are designated in accordance with EN 60947-1.

3RN2 evaluation units are suitable for snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rails according to IEC 60715 or for screw fixing using an adapter (accessory).

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article num	ber			
Thermistor motor protection	3RN20 □ □] - 🗆				
Number and version	1 sensor circuit, supply voltage = root voltage	0				
of the sensor circuits	1 sensor circuit	1				
	2 sensor circuits for warning and disconnection	2				
RESET	Auto RESET	0				
	Manual RESET, with open-circuit and short-circuit detection	1				
	Manual/Auto/Remote RESET, non-volatile, with open-circuit and short-circuit detection	2				
	Manual/Auto/Remote RESET, non-volatile, with open-circuit and short-circuit detection, with protective separation	3				
Connection method	Screw terminals		1			
	Spring-type terminals (push-in)		2			
Auxiliary switches	1 CO			Α		
	2 CO			В		
	1 NO + 1 NC			С		
	1 NO + 1 CO			D		
	2 CO, hard gold-plated			G		
Rated control supply voltage	24 V AC/DC			A 3		
	24 240 V AC/DC			W 3		
Response to failure	Monostable				0	
	Bistable				1	
Example		3RN20 0 0	- 1 .	A A 3	0	

Note:

The Article No. scheme is presented here merely for information purposes and for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

3RN2

Benefits

- Thanks to direct motor protection, overdimensioning of the motors is not necessary
- No settings on the device are necessary
- Semiconductor compatible output thanks to versions with hard gold-plated contacts
- Rapid error diagnosis thanks to versions that indicate open and short circuits in the sensor circuit
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals with push-in functionality

Application

Direct motor protection through temperature monitoring of the motor winding offers 100% motor protection even under the most difficult ambient conditions, without the need to make adjustments on the device. Versions with hard gold-plated contacts ensure, in addition, a high switching reliability that is even higher than an electronic control.

Direct motor protection

- At increased ambient temperatures
- When switching frequency is too high
- · When start up and braking procedures are too long

ATEX approval for operation in areas subject to explosion hazard

The SIRIUS 3RN2011, 3RN2012-...30, 3RN2013 and 3RN2023 thermistor motor protection relays for PTC sensors are certified according to ATEX Ex II (2) G and D for environments with explosive gas or dust loads.

Motor protection using current- and temperature-dependent protective devices

IEC 60204 stipulates that motors must be protected from overheating at a rating of 0.5 kW and higher. The protection can take the form of overload protection, overtemperature protection or current limiting.

For motors with frequent starting and braking and in environments where cooling may be impaired (e.g. by dust), it is recommended to use the overtemperature protection option in the form of a protective device coordinated with this mode of operation. A good choice in this case is the use of 3RN2 thermistor motor protection devices.

On rotor-critical motors, overtemperature detection in the stator windings can lead to delayed and hence inadequate protection. In this case the standards stipulate additional protection, e.g. by means of an overload relay.

This combination of thermistor motor protection and an overload relay is recommended for full motor protection in case of frequent starting and braking of motors, irregular intermittent duty or excessive switching frequency. To prevent premature tripping of the overload relay in such operating conditions, a higher setting than that normally required for the operational current is chosen. The overload relay then performs stall protection, and the 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relay monitors the temperature of the motor windings.

Application	Motor protecti	on	
	Only current- dependent, e.g. with overload relay	Temperature- dependent only, e.g. with thermistor motor protection relay	Current- and tem- perature- dependent
Motor protection in case of			
Overloading in uninterrupted duty	✓	✓	✓
Long start up and braking operations	0	✓	✓
Irregular intermittent duty	0	✓	1
Excessively high switching frequency	0	1	✓
Single-phase operation and current unbalance	1	1	1
Voltage and frequency fluctuations	1	1	1
Stalling of the rotor	✓	1	1
Switching on a stalled rotor of a stator-critical motor	1	1	1
Switching on a stalled rotor of a rotor-critical motor	1	0	✓
Elevated ambient temperature		1	√
Impeded cooling		✓	✓

- ✓ Full protection
- O Conditional protection
- -- No protection

Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, see

https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/24302/td

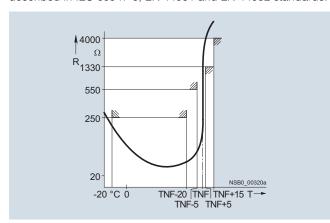
Operating instructions and internal circuit diagrams, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/24302/man

FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/24302/faq For more information on explosion protection (ATEX), see www.siemens.com/sirius/atex

Type A PTC temperature sensor

If a Type A temperature sensor is connected to a Type A evaluation unit, compliance with the operating temperatures is assured (on pick-up and reset) according to IEC 60947-8.

The characteristic curves of the Type A temperature sensors are described in IEC 60947-8, EN 44081 and EN 44082 standards.



Characteristic curve of the 3RN2 evaluation unit

Bimetallic switch

In some applications, bimetallic switches (e.g. Klixon, Thermoclick) are used as sensors instead of PTC temperature sensors. Bimetallic switches are temperature- and current-dependent NC contacts and are available for different temperature ranges. Because bimetallic switches have practically no resistance below their opening temperature, short-circuit detection is not possible when using bimetallic switches. A bimetallic switch can be used for versions 3RN2000 and 3RN2010 on the SIRIUS thermistor motor protection relay.

Note:

Never use bimetallic switches in applications subject to an explosion hazard! Because of their non-standardized tripping characteristic, bimetallic switches must not be used in applications where there is an explosion hazard. Use Type A PTC sensors instead!

Use in hazardous areas

Increased danger in hazardous areas means it is necessary to observe the following notes and standards carefully:

- EN 60079-14/VDE 0165-1 for electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres
- EN 60079-17 Explosive atmospheres Electrical installations inspection and maintenance
- EN 50495 Safety devices required for the safe functioning of equipment with respect to explosion risks

The following SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays with short-circuit detection are approved for Equipment Group II, Category (2) in Area "G" (areas in which potentially explosive gas, vapor, mist, or air mixtures are present) and are additionally approved for Area "D" (areas containing combustible dust):

- 3RN2011
- 3RN2012-...30
- 3RN2013
- 3RN2023

PTB 15 ATEX 3011 ex II (2) G (Ex E) (EX d) (Ex px) PTB 15 ATEX 3011 ex II (2) D (Ex T) (Ex p)

For 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays, the EC type examination certificate is available for Group II, Category (2) G [Ex e] [Ex d] [Ex px] and D [Ex t] [Ex p]. The number is PTB 15 ATEX 3011.

SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays are not intended for installation in hazardous areas. If they are installed in a potentially explosive atmosphere, the SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays must be adapted to the applicable type of protection.

The machine or plant must shut down immediately if the SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relay is tripped, even if connected through a frequency converter. This must be implemented with circuitry.

SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays with functional safety in accordance with EN 50495 are suitable for protecting explosion-proof motors/machines.

On evaluation units with a supply voltage of 24 V AC/DC, you must ensure electrical separation with a battery network or a power supply unit with electrical separation (e.g. isolating transformer) (does not apply to 3RN2013-.BA30).

A SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relay set to "automatic RESET" mode will be reset automatically after the recovery time has elapsed, without the RESET button being pressed. An additional ON button has to be used to ensure that the motor does not start up automatically following tripping. "Automatic RESET" mode must not be used in applications where there is a risk of personal injury or damage to property if the motor restarts unexpectedly.

3RN2

⚠ NOTICE!

When used in a hazardous area, the thermistor motor protection relay must not be operated with automatic RESET (terminal Y1 and Y2 permanently jumpered).

A risk analysis must be performed for the complete plant or machine. If this analysis yields a lower hazard potential (category 1), all SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays can be used, provided the safety regulations are observed.

△ WARNING!

All work involved in connecting, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out by qualified, responsible personnel. Improper handling may result in serious personal injury and considerable damage to property.

Cable routing

The measuring circuit leads must be routed as separate control cables. It is not permitted to use cores from the supply line of the motor or any other main supply cables. If extreme inductive or capacitive interference is expected as a result of power lines routed in parallel, shielded control cables must be used.

Maximum length of sensor circuit cables for evaluation units without short-circuit detection in the sensor circuit:

Cable cross-section	3RN2000, 3RN2010
2.5 mm ²	2 x 2800 m
1.5 mm ²	2 x 1500 m
0.5 mm ²	2 x 500 m

Maximum length of sensor circuit cables for evaluation units with short-circuit detection $^{1)}\,$

Cable cross-section	3RN2011, 3RN2012, 3RN2013, 3RN2023
2.5 mm ²	2 x 250 m
1.5 mm ²	2 x 150 m
0.5 mm ²	2 x 50 m

¹⁾ A short circuit in the sensor circuit will be detected up to this maximum cable length.

Principle of operation

SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays are thermal protection devices that are suitable, in combination with type A PTC thermistors, for monitoring temperatures of electrical drives, transformer windings, oils, bearings, air, etc.

The most frequent application is monitoring of three-phase motors in which the motor manufacturer has fitted a PTC sensor into every winding overhang and in which these PTC sensors are connected in series.

The SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays operate in accordance with the closed-circuit principle and therefore monitor themselves for loss of supply voltage. The exceptions are the warning output on 3RN2023, which always works on the open-circuit principle and the bistable relays of the 3RN2012-.BW31, which always retain the last switching state.

A micro-interruption in the power supply of less than 30 ms does not change the status of the output relays.

For devices with the "Manual RESET" function, the test function can be activated and a trip simulated by pressing the blue Test/RESET button for > 2 seconds.

The 3RN2011, 3RN2012, 3RN2013 and 3RN2023 devices are additionally equipped with open-circuit and short-circuit detection in the sensor circuit. The unit will trip in the event of a short-circuit (resistance in sensor circuit < 10 Ω) or open circuit in the sensor circuit (dynamic open-circuit detection). Tripping as the result of a short-circuit in the sensor circuit is indicated by a flickering red LED (TRIPPED). In the event of a short-circuit in the sensor circuit for warning on the 3RN2023, the yellow warning LED (WARNING) flickers. The devices with dynamic open-circuit detection evaluate the rise time of the sensor circuit resistance. If the sensor circuit resistance rises from 3 300 Ω to 12 k Ω within 200 ms, the unit will not only trip, but also indicate the open circuit via a flashing red LED (TRIPPED). In the event of an open circuit in a sensor circuit, the yellow warning LED (WARNING) flashes for the 3RN2023.

All evaluation units (except for the 3RN2000 compact evaluation unit) feature electrical separation between the control circuit and the sensor circuit. The relay outputs are also electrically separated from all other circuits. The 3RN2013 and 3RN2023 evaluation units incorporate protective electrical separation between all circuits up to $U_{\rm i} = 300$ V.

3RN2000 compact evaluation unit

The compact unit, which is only 17.5 mm wide, is equipped with a red LED (TRIPPED) for the tripped indicator and a changeover contact. After the unit has tripped, it is automatically reset once the thermistors have cooled down. The root of the changeover contact is connected to the control voltage (terminal 11 is connected to terminal A1). This unit is particularly suitable in circuits in which the control circuit and signaling circuit have the same potential, e.g. in local control boxes.

3RN2010, 3RN2011, 3RN2012 and 3RN2013 compact/standard evaluation units

The units are equipped with two LEDs (READY and TRIPPED) for an operating and tripped display and are available with either 1 NO + 1 NC contacts (3RN2010, overall width 17.5 mm) or with 2 CO contacts. Depending on the version, they are available with Auto RESET (3RN2010), Manual/Remote RESET (3RN2011) or Manual/Auto and Remote RESET (3RN2012 and 3RN2013). Remote RESET can be achieved by connecting an external pushbutton with a normally-open function to terminals Y1 and Y2. If terminals Y1 and Y2 are jumpered, the unit is automatically reset once the thermistors have cooled down (Auto RESET). 3RN2012 and 3RN2013 are non-volatile. This means a previous trip remains stored in the event of a control supply voltage failure — the thermistor motor protection relay remains in the safe state with an opened output relay until it is intentionally reset by pressing the TEST/RESET button of the unit or an external pushbutton.

3RN2023 "warning and disconnection" evaluation units

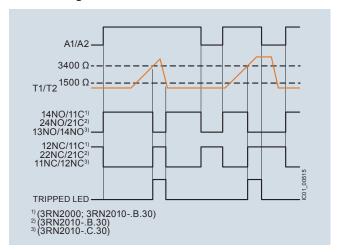
Two sensor circuits can be connected to one 3RN2023 evaluation unit that act on two separate output relays with 1 NO contact for warning and 1 CO contact for disconnection. Thermistors with different rated response temperatures TNF are used to implement the "Warning" and "Disconnection" functions. When sensor circuit 2 for "Warning" responds, a yellow LED is lit and when the "Disconnection" circuit responds, a red LED is lit. The sensor circuits have a different reset response and operating behavior: The "Warning" thermistor sensor circuit 2 (terminals 2T1, T2) works only with Auto RESET and according to the open-circuit principle (output relay K2, NO contact). The "Disconnection" thermistor sensor circuit 1, (terminals 1T1, T2) can be changed from Manual RESET to Auto RESET by jumpering terminals Y1 and Y2. Remote RESET is implemented by connecting an external pushbutton with a normally-open function to these terminals.

Relays

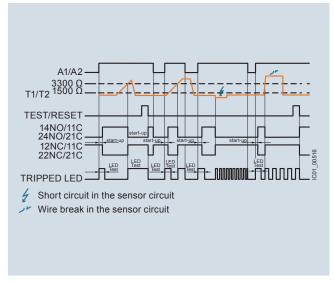
Thermistor Motor Protection

3RN2

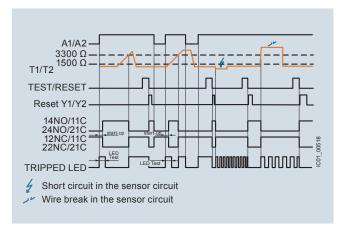
Function diagrams



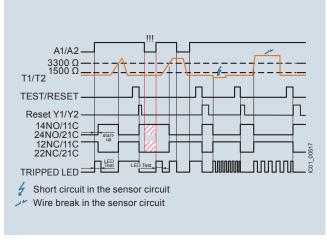
3RN2000, 3RN2010



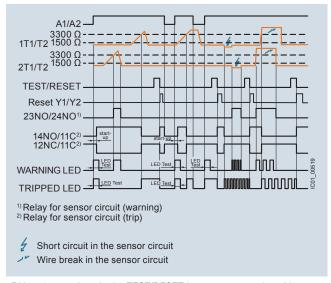
3RN2011: resetting via external pushbutton or interruption of the supply voltage



3RN2012-.B.30, 3RN2013: resetting via the TEST/RESET button or external pushbutton



3RN2012-.BW31: resetting via the TEST/RESET button or external push-button



3RN2023: resetting via the TEST/RESET button or external pushbutton

3RN2

Article number		3RN2000/ 3RN20100					3RN2	201B, 2013G, 2023D			
Width x height x depth	mm	100 × 17.5	× 90				100 ×	22.5 × 90			
	1										
Article number		3RN2000- .AA30	3RN2000- .AW30, 3RN2010- .BW30, 3RN2010- .CW30	3RN2010- .BA30, 3RN2010- .CA30	3RN2011- .BA30, 3RN2012- .BA30	.BW3	30, 2012-	3RN2012- .BW31	3RN2013- .BA30	3RN2013- .BW30, 3RN2013- .GW30	3RN2023- .DW30
General technical specifications											
Type of electrical isolation		None	Isolated						Protective :	separation	
Electrical endurance (operating cycles) for AC-15 at 230 V		100 000									
Mechanical endurance (operating cycles)		10 000 000									
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III according to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3 / rated value	V	300									
Impulse withstand voltage, rated value	kV	4							6		
Minimum mains failure buffering time	ms	40									30
Pollution degree		3									
Degree of protection		IP20									
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC 60068-2-27		11 <i>g</i> /15 ms									
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC 60068-2-6		10 55 Hz	:: 0.35 mm								
Type of mounting • Mounting position • Installation altitude at height above sea level, maximum	m	For screw-f Any 2 000	ixing and sn	ap-on moun	ting to 35 mr	m stan	dard n	nounting rail			
Ambient temperature during operation	°C	-25 +60									
Relative humidity during operation, maximum	%	70									
ATEX											
Ex device group and Ex category according to ATEX product directive 2014/34/EU					II 2G, II 2D				II 2G, II 2D		
Safety device type according to IEC 61508-2					Type B				Type B		
Safety integrity level (SIL) according to IEC 61508					SIL1				SIL1		
Performance level (PL) according to EN ISO 13849-1					С				С		
T1 value for proof test interval or service duration according to IEC 61508	У				3				3		
Measuring circuit											_
Number of measuring circuits	0/	1			0						2
Relative measuring accuracy Maximum number of sensors in	%	9			2						
Cable length of sensor,	m	2 800			250						
Thermistor resistance response value	Ω	1 500 1 6	650		1 500 1 5	550					
Thermistor resistance return value	Ω	3 400 3 6	600		3 300 3 3	350					

3RN2

Article number		3RN2000- .AA30	3RN2000- .AW30, 3RN2010- .BW30, 3RN2010- .CW30	3RN2010- .BA30, 3RN2010- .CA30	.BA30,	3RN2011- .BW30, 3RN2012- .BW30	3RN2012- .BW31	3RN2013- .BA30	3RN2013- .BW30, 3RN2013- .GW30	3RN2023 .DW30
Control circuit										
Current carrying capacity of the output relay • At AC-15 at 250 V at 50/60 Hz • At DC-13 at 24 V • At DC-13 at 125 V • At DC-13 at 250 V	A A A	3 1 0.2 0.1								
Thermal current of the non-solid- state contact blocks, maximum	А	5								
Continuous current of the output relay's DIAZED fuse link	А	6								
Supply voltage										
Control supply voltage At AC At 50 Hz rated value At 60 Hz rated value At DC, rated value	V V V	24 24 24 24 24 24	24 240 24 240 24 240	24 24 24 24 24 24		24 240 24 240 24 240		24 24 24 24 24 24	24 240 24 240 24 240	
Operating range factor of the control supply voltage, rated value • At AC at 50 Hz • At AC at 60 Hz • At DC	ol	0.85 1.1 0.85 1.1 0.85 1.1								

A 10 1		ODNIGO 4	opaloo o
Article number		3RN201	3RN202
Type of electrical connection		Screw terminals	
Tightening torque	Nm	0.6 0.8	
Type of connectable conductor cross-sections Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve For AWG cables	mm² mm²	1x (0.5 4.0 mm²), 2x (0.5 2.5 mm²) 1x (0.5 4 mm²), 2x (0.5 1.5 mm²)	1x (0.5 4 mm²) 1x (0.5 2.5 mm²)
- Solid - Stranded	AWG AWG	1x (20 12), 2x (20 14)	1x (20 12) 1x (20 12)

3RN2

Selection and ordering data











Product function

Auto RESET

Auto RESET

Manual RESET

Number of CO con- tacts for auxiliary contacts

nor ary cts

Number of Number of Material of Control supply voltage For AC at For DC, 50 Hz rated rated value value

Article No.

3RN2000-□AA30

3RN2000-□AW30

3RN2010- CA30

3RN2010-□CW30

3RN2012-□BW31

3RN2011- BA30

3RN2011-□BW30

3RN2012-□BA30

3RN2012-□BW30

3RN2023-1DW30 PS*

Product function	Numbe
	CO co
	tacts fo
	auxilia
	contac

per or	Numbe
con-	NO co
for	tacts for
iary	auxilia
acts	contac

Valificot Of	IVICALOTIC
VC con-	switch
acts for	contac
auxiliary	
contacts	

d

2

2

2

2 2

2

2

2

2

(UNII, SET,	
M)	
IVI)	

Compact evaluation unit, suitable for bimetallic switch Terminal A1 jumpered with root of changeover contact Auto RESET Λ

Standard evaluation unit, suitable for bimetallic s

UIO RESET	ı	U	U	Aganoz	24 24	24 24
					24 240	24 240
	0	1	1	AgSnO2	24 24	24 24
					24 240	24 240

0

Evaluation unit with ATEX approval and 2 sensor circuits for warning and disconnection, open-circuit and short-circuit detection in both sensor circuits

		 =	•
witch			
gSnO2	24	 24	1

24 ... 240

24 ... 240

24 ... 24

AgSnO2

gold-plated

2 24 ... 24

24 ... 240

24 ... 240

24 ... 24

24 ... 240

24 ... 24

3RN2010-□BA30 3RN2010-□BW30

1	1 unit
1	1 unit

1 unit

Bistable evaluation unit,

	open-c	ircuit	and s	hort-circui	t detection	in the sensor of	irc
--	--------	--------	-------	-------------	-------------	------------------	-----

Does not trigger	in the eve	ent of control	supply vo
Auto RESET	2	0	0
Manual RESET			
External RESET			

Does not trigger	in the eve	ent of control	l supply vol	tage failure
Auto RESET	2	0	0	AgSnO2
Manual RESET				

External RESET Error memory
Standard evaluation unit with ATEX appoper-circuit and short-circuit detection

open-circuit an					cuit ¹⁾
Manual RESET External RESET	2	0	0	AgSnO2	24 24 24 240
Non-volatile ³⁾					

0

External RESET							
Error memory							
Protective separ	ation, non	-volatile 2)3)					
Auto RESET							

Auto RESET	2	0	
Manual RESET			
External RESET			
Error memory			

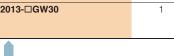
Protective separation, non-volatile 2)3)



AgSnO2 24 ... 240 24 ... 240









Error memory Type of electrical connection

• Screw terminals

Auto RESET

Manual RESET External RESET

• Spring-type terminals (push-in)



3RN2023- DW30

¹⁾ For 3RN2011: The unit can be reset with the RESET button or by disconnecting the control supply voltage.

²⁾ Protective separation up to 300 V acc. to DIN/VDE 0160, IEC 60947-1.

³⁾ Protection against voltage failure or non-volatile fault storage means that previous tripping due to a fault remains stored even if the control supply voltage fails. The monitoring device is not reset if the voltage fails. With an active fault, meaning a fault which has not been manually confirmed, an automatic restart of the plant upon recovery of the power is prevented therefore and plant safety increased as the result.

3RN2

Accessories					
	Version	SD	Article No.	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		d		OL1, WI)	
Terminals for SIRIUS enclosure	S devices in the industrial standard mounting rail				
17	Removable terminals		Screw terminals		
49	• 2-pole, up to 2 x 2.5 mm² or 1 x 4 mm²	2	3ZY1122-1BA00	1	6 units
C			Spring-type terminals (push-in)		
3ZY1122-1BA00	• 2-pole, up to 1 x 4 mm ² or 2 x 1.5 mm ²	2	3ZY1122-2BA00	1	6 units
Accessories for enc	losures				
P	Push-in lugs For wall mounting	2	3ZY1311-0AA00	1	10 units
3ZY1311-0AA00					
3ZY1440-1AA00	Coding pins For removable terminals of SIRIUS devices in the industrial standard mounting rail enclosure. They enable the mechanical coding of terminals, see Manual "SIRIUS 3RN2 thermistor motor protection", https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/24302/man	2	3ZY1440-1AA00	1	12 units
Tools for opening s	pring-type terminals				
	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals		Spring-type terminals (push-in)		
3RA2908-1A	3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, length approx. 200 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	2	3RA2908-1A	1	1 unit

Timing Relays

3RP25 / 3RP20 / 7PV15

Overview



7PV15, SIRIUS 3RP25 and SIRIUS 3RP20 timing relays

Electronic timing relays are used in control, starting, and protective circuits for all switching operations involving time delays. Their fully developed concept and space-saving, compact design make the SIRIUS 3RP timing relays ideal modules for control cabinet, switchgear and control manufacturers in the industry.

With their narrow design, the 7PV15 timing relays are ideal in particular for use in heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems and in compressors. All 7PV15 timing relays in this enclosure version are suitable for snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rails according to IEC 60175. The enclosure complies with DIN 43880.

Benefits

- Clear-cut basic range with five basic units in the case of the 7PV15 timing relays, and seven basic units in the case of the 3RP timing relays
- Logistic advantages provided by versions with wide voltage range and wire setting range
- No tools required for assembly or disassembly on standard mounting rails
- Cadmium-free relay contacts
- · Recyclable, halogen-free enclosure
- Optimum price/performance ratio
- Versions with logical separation
- Low variance: One design for distribution boards and for control cabinets
- · Compliance with EMC requirements for buildings
- · Environmentally friendly laser inscription instead of printing containing solvents
- Timing relays suitable for the 3RT miniature contactors allow smaller tier spacing
- Versions with screw terminals or alternatively with spring-type terminals

Application

Timing relays with ON-delay

- Interference pulse suppression (gating of interference pulses)
- · Gradual startup of motors so as not to overload the power

Timing relays with OFF-delay

- Generation of overtravel functions following removal of voltage
- Gradual, delayed shutdown, e.g. of motors or fans, to allow a plant to be shut down selectively

Wye-delta timing relay

• Switchover of motors from wye to delta with a dead interval of 50 ms to prevent phase-to-phase short circuits

Multifunctional timing relays

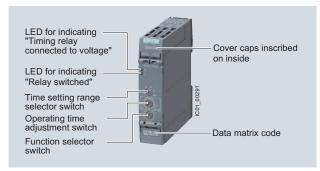
- Maximum flexibility, with a device for every application
- · Available with relay and semiconductor output

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays

Overview



SIRIUS 3RP25 timing relays

Electronic timing relays for general use in control systems and mechanical engineering with:

- 1 or 2 CO, 1 NO (semiconductor) or 3 NO
- Monofunction or multifunction
- Combination voltage
- Wide voltage range
- Single or selectable time setting ranges
- Switch position indication and voltage indication by LED

Standards

The timing relays comply with:

- IEC 60721-3-3 "Classification of environmental conditions"
- IEC 61812-1/DIN VDE 0435 Part 2021 "Specified time relays for industrial use"
- IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3 and IEC 61000-6-4 "Electromagnetic compatibility"
- IEC 60947-5-1 "Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear Electromechanical control circuit devices"

3RP2505 multifunctional timing relays

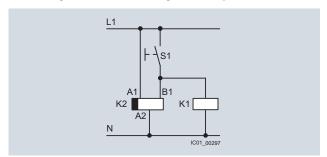
The functions of the 3RP2505 multifunctional timing relays can be set by means of the function selector switch. Whether both CO contacts are switched in parallel or one CO contact with a delay and one instantaneously and the choice of time setting range are set by means of the time setting range selector switch. The exact operating time can be adjusted with the operating time switch.

With a set of foil labels the timing relay can be legibly marked with the functions which can be selected on the timing relay. This is supplied together with the multifunctional timing relay.

The same potential must be applied to terminals A. and B. Functions, see the overview of functions on page 11/26.

Note:

The activation of loads parallel to the start input is permissible when using AC/DC control voltage (see diagram).



Diagram

Accessories



Push-in lugs for wall mounting



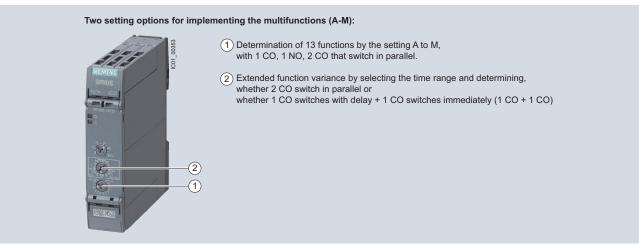
Sealable cover 17.5 mm



Sealable cover 22.5 mm

Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm



Setting the functions on the device

Overview of functions of the 3RP2505 multifunctional timing relay

Identification letter	13 functions	27 functions
	1 CO, 1 NO (semiconductor) or 2 CO switched in parallel	13 functions (A - M) 2 CO switched in parallel + 13 functions (A - M) 1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous (1 CO + 1 CO) and wye-delta function
Α	ON-delay	ON-delay and instantaneous contact
В	OFF-delay with control signal	OFF-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact
С	ON-delay/OFF-delay with control signal	ON-delay/OFF-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact
D	Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval	Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval and instantaneous contact
E	Passing make contact, interval relay	Passing make contact, interval relay and instantaneous contact
F	Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal)	Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal) and instantaneous contact
G	Passing make contact, with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal)	Passing make contact, with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal) and instantaneous contact
Н	Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal	Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal and instantaneous contact
I	Additive ON-delay with control signal	Additive ON-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact
J	Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse	Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse and instantaneous contact
К	Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)	Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay) and instantaneous contact
L	Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)	Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay) and instantaneous contact
М	Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal (watchdog)	Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal and instantaneous contact (watchdog)
		Wye-delta function

Note:

Conversion tool e.g. from 3RP15 to 3RP25, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool.

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

Article No. scheme

Digit of the Article No.	1 st - 5 th	6 th	7 th		8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	
				-					0	
Timing relays in industrial enclosure 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm	3 R P 25									
Functions/time setting ranges										
Connection type										
Contacts										
Rated control supply voltage										
Example	3 R P 25	0	5	-	1	Α	W	3	0	

Note:

The Article No. scheme is presented here merely for information purposes and for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the catalog in the Selection and ordering data.

Benefits

- Easy stock keeping and logistics thanks to low variance of devices
- Reduced space requirement in the control cabinet thanks to variants in width 17.5 mm and 22 mm
- Consistent for all functions thanks to wide voltage range from 12 to 240 V AC/DC
- Up to 27 functions according to IEC 61812 in the multifunctional timing relay with wide voltage range
- Multifunctional timing relay with semiconductor output for high switching frequencies, bounce-free and wear-free switching

Application

Timing relays are used in control, starting, and protective circuits for all switching operations involving time delays. They guarantee a high level of functionality and a high repeat accuracy of timer settings.

Enclosure version

All timing relays are suitable for snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rails according to IEC 60715 or for screw fixing.

Technical specifications

Туре		3RP2505A, 3RP2505C, 3RP251., 3RP2525A, 3RP2527, 3RP253., 3RP255.	3RP2505B, 3RP2505R, 3RP2525B, 3RP254., 3RP256., 3RP257.
Width	mm	17.5	22.5
Height • 🗖	mm	100	100
Depth	mm	90	90

Туре		3RP25AB30, 3RP25AW30, 3RP25BB30, 3RP25BBW30, 3RP25NW30, 3RP25SW30	3RP25BT20, 3RP25NM20	3RP25CW30	3RP25EW30	3RP25RW30
Insulation voltage For overvoltage category III According to IEC 60664 For pollution degree 3, rated value	V AC	300	500	300		300
Ambient temperature During operation During storage	°C °C	-25 +60 -40 +85				-40 +70
Operating range factor Of the control supply voltage, rated value • At AC - At 50 Hz - At 60 Hz • At DC		0.85 1.1 0.85 1.1 0.85 1.1		0.85 1.1	0.85 1.1	0.7 1.1 0.7 1.1 0.7 1.1
Switching capacity current With inductive load	А	0.01 3	0.01 3	0.01 1	0.01 6	0.01 3
Operational current of the auxiliary contacts • At AC-15 - At 24 V - At 250 V - At 400 V • At DC-12 - At 24 V - At 125 V - At 250 V • At DC-13 - At 24 V - At 125 V - At 250 V • At DC-13 - At 24 V - At 125 V - At 250 V Uninterrupted thermal current I _t	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	3 3 1 0.2 0.1	3 3 3 1 0.2 0.1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 0.6	3 3 1 0.2 0.1
Mechanical endurance		10 x 10 ⁶				
Electrical endurance For AC-15 at 230 V, typical	(Operating cycles)	1 x 10 ⁵				

Туре		3RP25
Connection type		General Screw terminals
• Design of thread of connection s	crew	M3
• Solid	mm^2	1 x (0.5 4.0)/2 x (0.5 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm^2	1 x (0.5 4)/2 x (0.5 1.5)
 Solid for AWG cables 	AWG	1 x (20 12), 2 x (20 14)
Stranded for AWG cables	AWG	1 x (20 12), 2 x (20 14)
Tightening torque	Nm	0.6 0.8
Connection type		Spring-type terminals
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 4)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	1 x (0.5 2.5)
 AWG cables, solid 	AWG	1 x (20 12)

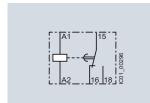
Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

Timing Relays

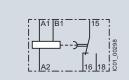
3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

Internal circuit diagrams 3RP25

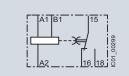
Multifunction 3RP2505-.A, 13 functions, 1 CO



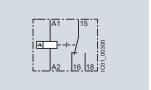
3RP2505-.A (A) ON-delay



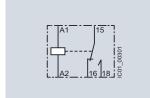
3RP2505-.A (B)
OFF-delay with control signal



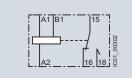
3RP2505-.A (C) ON-delay/OFF-delay with control signal



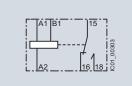
3RP2505-.A (D) Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval



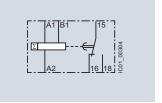
3RP2505-.A (E)
Passing make contact, interval relay



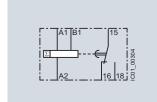
3RP2505-.A (F)
Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal)



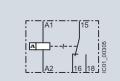
3RP2505-.A (G)
Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal)



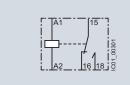
3RP2505-.A (H) Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal



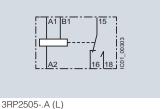
3RP2505-.A (I) Additive ON-delay with control signal



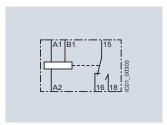
3RP2505-.A (J) Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse



3RP2505-.A (K)
Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)



Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)

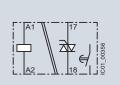


3RP2505-.A (M)
Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal (watchdog)

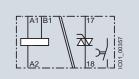
Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

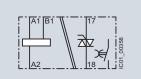
Multifunction 3RP2505-.C, 13 functions, 1 NO (semiconductor)



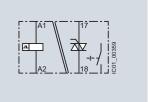
3RP2505-.C (A) ON-delay



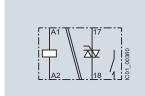
3RP2505-.C (B) OFF-delay with control signal



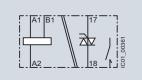
3RP2505-.C (C)
ON-delay/OFF-delay
with control signal



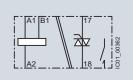
3RP2505-.C (D) Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval



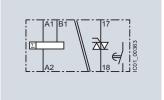
3RP2505-.C (E) Passing make contact, interval relay



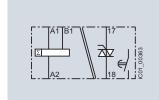
3RP2505-.C (F)
Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal)



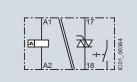
3RP2505-.C (G)
Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal)



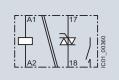
3RP2505-.C (H) Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal



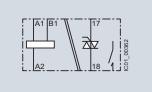
3RP2505-.C (I) Additive ON-delay with control signal



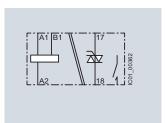
3RP2505-.C (J) Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse



3RP2505-.C (K)
Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)



3RP2505-.C (L)
Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)



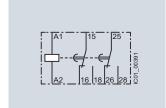
3RP2505-.C (M)
Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal (watchdog)

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

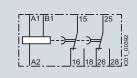
Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

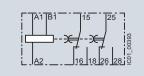
Multifunction 3RP2505-.B, 27 functions, 2 CO switched in parallel with delay/multifunction 3RP2505-.R, 13 functions, 2 CO positively driven, and switched in parallel with delay (see also note below)



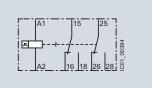
3RP2505-.B (A) ON-delay



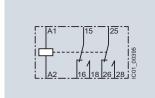
3RP2505-.B (B) OFF-delay with control signal



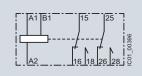
3RP2505-.B (C) ON-delay/OFF-delay with control signal



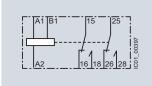
3RP2505-.B (D) Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval



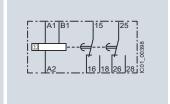
3RP2505-.B (E) Passing make contact, interval relay



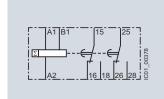
3RP2505-.B (F)
Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal)



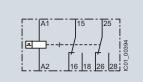
3RP2505-.B (G)
Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal)



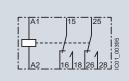
3RP2505-.B (H) Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal



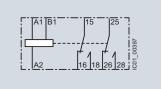
3RP2505-.B (I) Additive ON-delay with control signal



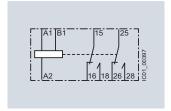
3RP2505-.B (J) Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse



3RP2505-.B (K)
Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)



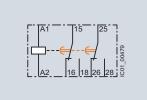
3RP2505-.B (L)
Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)



3RP2505-.B (M) Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal (watchdog)

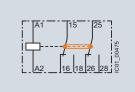
Note:

3RP2505-.RW30 has 13 functions (A to M) like 3RP2505-.B switched in parallel with delay, but with positively driven contacts. The circuit diagrams are identical except for the representation of the symbols for these contacts, see also the example on the right for 3RP2505-.RW30 of the function (A) with ON-delay.



3RP2505-.B (A)

ON-delay

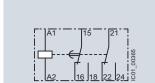


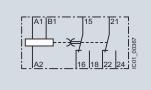
3RP2505-.R (A) with positively driven contacts

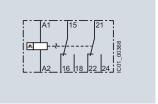
ON-delay

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

Multifunction 3RP2505-.B, 27 functions, 1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous (continued)







3RP2505-.B (A)

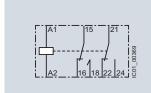
ON-delay and instantaneous contact

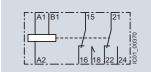
3RP2505-.B (B)

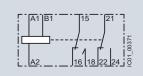
OFF-delay with control signal and ON-delay/OFF-delay with control instantanéous contact signal and instantaneous contact

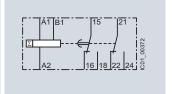
3RP2505-.B (D)

Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval and instantaneous contact









3RP2505-.B (E)

Passing make contact, interval relay and instantaneous contact

3RP2505-.B (F)

Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal) and instantaneous contact

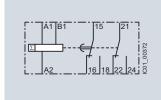
3RP2505-.B (G)

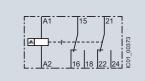
3RP2505-.B (C)

Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal) and instantaneous contact

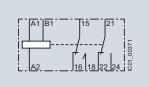
3RP2505-.B (H)

Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal and instantaneous contact









3RP2505-.B (I)

Additive ON-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact

3RP2505-.B (J)

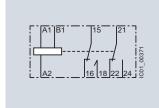
Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse and instantaneous contact

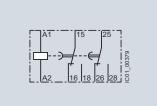
3RP2505-.B(K)

Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay) and instantaneous contact

3RP2505-.B (L)

Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay) and instantaneous contact





3RP2505-.B (M)

Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal and instantaneous contact (watchdog)



Wye-delta function

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

Monofunctions 3RP251. up to 3RP257.1)



3RP257.

Wye-delta function

Flashing, asymmetrical, starting with interval (clock-pulse relay)

3RP2560

Wye-delta function with overtravel function (idling)

3RP2555

11/33

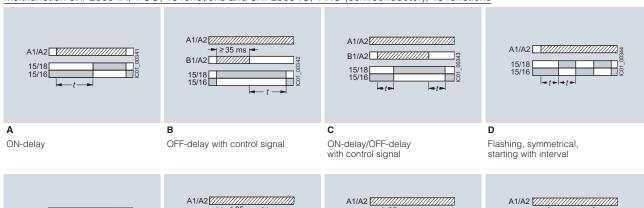
^{1) 3}RP2540 has a double function: Function N = OFF-delay
Function O = Positive passing make contact.

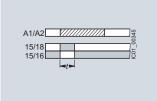
Timing Relays

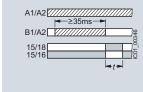
3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

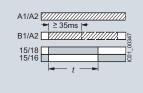
3RP25 function diagrams

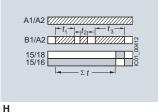
Multifunction 3RP2505-.A, 1 CO, 13 functions and 3RP2505-.C, 1 NO (semiconductor), 13 functions











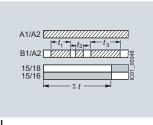
EPassing make contact, interval relay

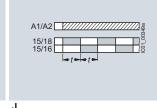
Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal)

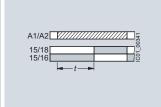
F

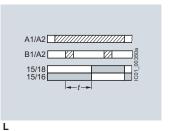
G
Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal)

Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal







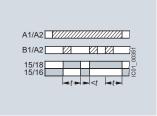


Additive ON-delay, with control signal

Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse

Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)

Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse (at 1 s) and settable pulse delay)



м

Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal (watchdog)

Legend

A ... M Identification letters

ZZZ Timing relay energized

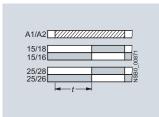
Contact closed

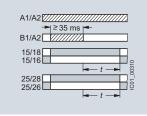
Contact open

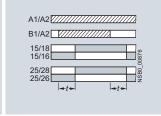
Timing Relays

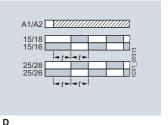
3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm









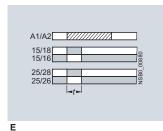


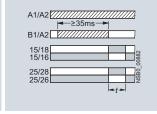
ON-delay

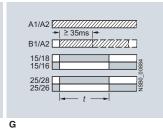
В OFF-delay with control signal

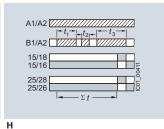
С ON-delay/OFF-delay with control signal

Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval







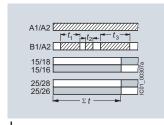


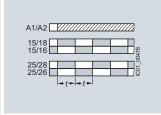
Passing make contact, interval relay

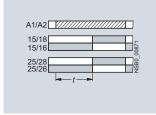
Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal)

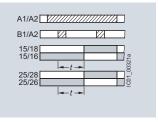
Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal)

Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal







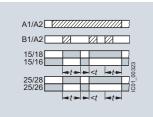


Additive ON-delay with control signal

Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse

Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse at 1 s and settable pulse delay)

Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse at 1 s and settable pulse delay)



Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal (watchdog)

Legend

A ... M Identification letters

ZZZ Timing relay energized

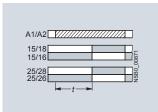
Contact closed

Contact open

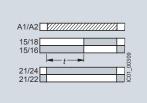
3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

Multifunction 3RP2505-.B, 27 functions, 2 CO

2 CO switched in parallel

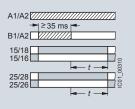


1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous



ON-delay and instantaneous contact

2 CO switched in parallel



OFF-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact

≥35ms <

1 CO delayed +

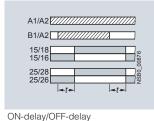
1 CO instantaneous

21/24 21/22

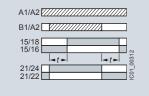
1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous

ON-delay

2 CO switched in parallel



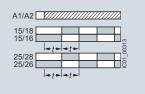
1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous



ON-delay/OFF-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact

2 CO switched in parallel

OFF-delay with control signal



Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval

A1/A2 ////////

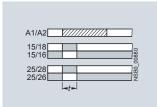
Flashing, symmetrical, starting with interval and instantaneous contact

1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous

Е

2 CO switched in parallel

with control signal

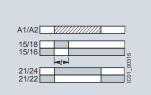


Passing make contact, interval relay

1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous

1 CO delayed +

1 CO instantaneous



Passing make contact, interval relay and instantaneous contact

2 CO switched in parallel



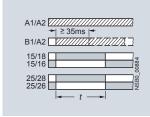
Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal)

-≥35ms 21/24 21/22

Retriggerable interval relay with deactivated control signal (passing break contact with control signal) and instantaneous contact

G

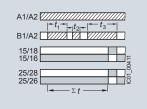
2 CO switched in parallel



Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal) A1/A2 ///// ≥35ms | 21/24 21/22

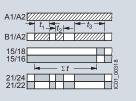
Passing make contact with control signal, not retriggerable (pulse-forming with control signal) and instantaneous contact

н 2 CO switched in parallel



Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal

1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous



Additive ON-delay, instantaneous OFF with control signal and instantaneous contact

Legend

A ... M Identification letters

ZZZ Timing relay energized

Contact closed

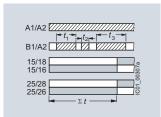
Contact open

Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

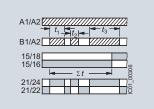
Multifunction 3RP2505-.B, 27 functions, 2 CO (continued)

2 CO switched in parallel



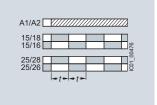
Additive ON-delay with control signal

1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous



Additive ON-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact

2 CO switched in parallel



Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse

2 CO switched in parallel

1 CO delayed +

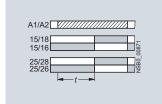
1 CO delayed +

1 CO instantaneous

1 CO instantaneous

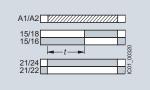
Flashing, symmetrical, starting with pulse and instantaneous contact

2 CO switched in parallel

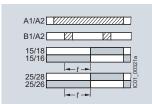


Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse at 1 s and settable pulse delay)

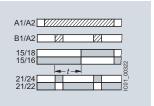
1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous



Pulse-delayed (fixed pulse at 1 s and settable pulse delay) and instantaneous contact



Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse at 1 s and settable pulse delay)



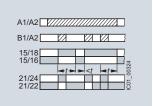
Pulse-delayed with control signal (fixed pulse at 1 s and settable pulse delay) and instantaneous contact

2 CO switched in parallel

B1/A2

25/28 25/26

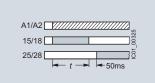




Retriggerable interval relay with activated control signal and instantaneous contact (watchdog)



2 CO switched in parallel or 1 CO delayed + 1 CÓ instantaneous



Wye-delta function

Legend

A ... M Identification letters

Retriggerable interval relay with

activated control signal (watchdog)

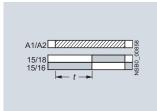
ZZZ Timing relay energized

Contact closed

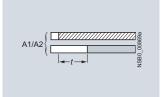
Contact open

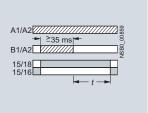
3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

Monofunctions 3RP251. up to 3RP257.1)



NSB0



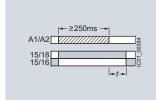


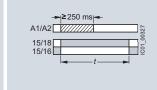
3RP251.-.AW30, 1 CO, ON-delay

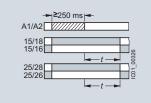
3RP2525-..W30, 2 CO, ON-delay

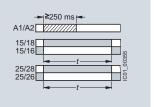
3RP2527-.EW30, 1 NO (semiconductor), ON-delay

3RP2535-.AW30, 1 CO, OFF-delay with control signal







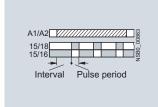


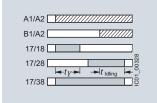
3RP2540-.A.30, 1 CO, OFF-delay (N)¹⁾

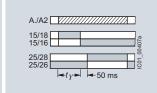
3RP2540-.A.30, 1 CO, positive passing make contact (O)¹⁾

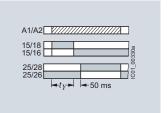
3RP2540-.B.30, 2 CO, OFF-delay (N)¹⁾

3RP2540-.B.30, 2 CO, positive passing make contact (O)¹⁾









3RP2555-.AW30, 1 CO, flashing, asymmetrical, starting with interval (clock-pulse relay)

3RP2560-.SW30, 3 NO, wye-delta function with overtravel function (idling)

3RP257.-.NM20, 2 NO, wye-delta function

3RP257.-.NM30, 2 NO, wye-delta function

Legend

- ZZZ Timing relay energized
- Contact closed
- Contact open

 ³RP2540 has a double function: Function N = OFF-delay Function O = positive passing make contact.

Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

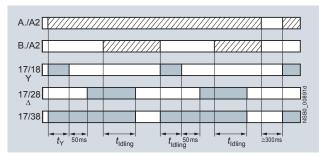
Possibilities of operation of the 3RP2560-.SW30 timing relay

Operation 1: Start contact B./A2 is open when control supply voltage A./A2 is applied

The control supply voltage is applied to A./A2 and there is no control signal on B./A2. This starts the $\Upsilon\Delta$ timing. The idling time (coasting time) is started by applying a control signal to B./A2. When the set time $t_{\rm Idling}$ (30 ... 600 s) has elapsed, the output relays (17/38 and 17/28) are reset. If the control signal on B./A2 is switched off (minimum OFF period 270 ms), a new timing is started.

Note:

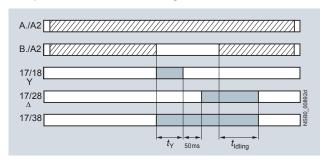
Observe response time (dead time) of 400 ms on energizing control supply voltage until contacts 17/18 and 17/16 close.



Operation 1

Operation 2: Start contact B./A2 is closed when control supply voltage A./A2 is applied

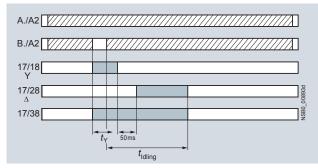
If the control signal B./A2 is already present when the control supply voltage A./A2 is applied, **no** timing is started. The timing is only started when the control signal B./A2 is switched off.



Operation 2

Operation 3: Start contact B./A2 closes while star time is running

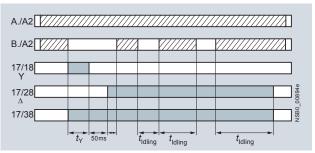
If the control signal B./A2 is applied again during the star time, the idling time starts and the timing is terminated normally.



Operation 3

Operation 4: Start contact B./A2 opens while delta time is running and is applied again

If the control signal on B./A2 is applied and switched off again during the delta time, although the idling time has not yet elapsed, the idling time (coasting time) is reset to zero. If the control signal is re-applied to B./A2, the idling time is restarted.



Operation 4

Legeno

ZZZ Timing relay energized

Contact closed

□ Contact open

 $t_Y =$ Star time 1 ... 20 s

 t_{Idling} = Idling time (coasting time) 30 ... 600 s

Note:

The following applies to all operations: The pressure switch controls the timing via B./A2.

Application example based on standard operation operation 1): For example, use of 3RP2560 for compressor control

Frequent starting of compressors strains the network, the machine, and the increased costs for the operator. The new timing relay prevents frequent starting at times when there is high demand for compressed air. A special control circuit prevents the compressor from being switched off immediately when the required air pressure in the tank has been reached. Instead, the valve in the intake tube is closed and the compressor runs in "Idling" mode, i.e. in no-load operation for a specific time which can be set from 30 ... 600 s.

If the pressure falls within this time, the motor does not have to be restarted again, but can return to nominal load operation from no-load operation.

If the pressure does not fall within this idling time, the motor is switched off.

The pressure switch controls the timing via B./A2.

The control supply voltage is applied to A./A2 and the start contact B./A2 is open, i.e. there is no control signal on B./A2 when the control supply voltage is applied. The pressure switch signals "too little pressure in system" and starts the timing by way of terminal B./A2. The compressor is started, enters $\Upsilon\Delta$ operation, and fills the pressure tank.

When the pressure switch signals "sufficient pressure", the control signal B./A2 is applied, the idling time (coasting time) is started, and the compressor enters no-load operation for the set period of time from 30 ... 600 s. The compressor is then switched off. The compressor is only restarted if the pressure switch responds again (low pressure).

Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

Selection and ordering data















PU (UNIT, SET, M)=1 = 1 unit

Number	3	Number	3	Semi- conduc-	Adjustable time	Control supp	ly voltage	DT	Screw terminals	+	DT	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	8
Instan- tane- ous switch- ing	layed switch-		Delayed switch- ing			At AC 50/60 Hz	At DC		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
						V	V						
3RP25	05- A a	nd 3RP	2505- C	timina r	elavs 13 fun	ctions							

The functions can be adjusted by means of function selector switches on the device. With a set of foil labels the timing relay can be legibly marked with the functions which can be selected on the timing relay. This is supplied together with the multifunctional timing relay. The same potential must be applied to terminals A. and B. Functions, see the overview functions on page 11/26.

					·		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
0	0	0	1		0.05 s 100 h 24	24 A	3RP2505-1AB30	Α	3RP2505-2AB30
					12 24	10 12 240 A	3RP2505-1AW30	Α	3RP2505-2AW30
0	1	0	0	/	0.05 s 100 h 12 24	10 12 240 A	3RP2505-1CW30	А	3RP2505-2CW30

RP2505-.R timing relays suitable for railway applications, 13 functions NEW

The functions can be adjusted by means of function selector switches on the device. With a set of foil labels the timing relay can be legibly marked with the functions which can be selected on the timing relay. This is supplied together with the multifunctional timing relay. The same potential must be applied to terminals A. and B. Functions, see the overview functions on page 11/26.

0	0		21)		0.05 s 100 h 24 240	24 240 A	3RP2505-1RW30	А	3RP2505-2RW30
3RP	2505E	3 timing	relay, 2	7 functi	ons				

The functions can be adjusted by means of function selector switches on the device. With a set of foil labels the timing relay can be legibly marked with the functions which can be selected on the timing relay. This is supplied together with the multifunctional timing relay. The same potential must be applied to terminals A. and B. Functions, see the overview functions on page 11/26.

1110 0	arrio por	oritiar rina	or bo app	1100 10 101	minato / t. ana D. i	arrottorio, 300	THE OVERVIEW I	unctions on page 11/20.		
0	0		22)		0.05 s 100 h	24	24 A	3RP2505-1BB30	А	3RP2505-2BB30
-	-		_			400 440	A	3RP2505-1BT20	Α	3RP2505-2BT20
						12 240	12 240 A	3RP2505-1BW30	A	3RP2505-2BW30
3RP	251. an	d 3RP2	52. timir	ng relay	s, ON-delay					
0	0	0	1		0.5 10 s	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2511-1AW30	А	3RP2511-2AW30
Ü	0	Ü			1 30 s	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2512-1AW30	A	3RP2512-2AW30
					5 100 s	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2513-1AW30	Α	3RP2513-2AW30
					0.05 s 100 h		12 240 A	3RP2525-1AW30	A	3RP2525-2AW30
0	0	0	2		0.05 s 100 h		24 A	3RP2525-1BB30	A	3RP2525-2BB30
U	U	U	2		0.05 8 100 1					
						12 240	12 240 A	3RP2525-1BW30	Α	3RP2525-2BW30
0	1	0	0	1	0.05 s 240 s	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2527-1EW30	А	3RP2527-2EW30
3RP	2535 tir	ning rel	lays, OF	F-delay	with control sign	gnal				
0	0	0	1		0.05 s 100 h	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2535-1AW30	А	3RP2535-2AW30
3RP	2540 tin	nina rel	avs. OF	F-delav.	, without contro	l signal, no	n-volatile.			
	sing ma									
0	0	0	1		0.05 s 600 s	24	24 A	3RP2540-1AB30	Α	3RP2540-2AB30
O	0	0			0.00 0 000 0	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2540-1AW30	A	3RP2540-2AW30
_										**** = 0 *** = 1 *** ***
0	0	0	2		0.05 s 600 s		24 A	3RP2540-1BB30	A	3RP2540-2BB30
						12 240	12 240 A	3RP2540-1BW30	А	3RP2540-2BW30
3RP	2555 tir	ning rel	lays, clo	ck-puls	e relay, flashing	g, asymmet	rical			
0	0	0	1		0.05 s 100 h	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2555-1AW30	А	3RP2555-2AW30
3RP	2560 tin	ning rela	ays, wye	-delta fι	ınction with ove	rtravel funct	tion (idling)			
1	2	0	0		1 20 s	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2560-1SW30	А	3RP2560-2SW30
3RP	257. t <u>i</u> m	ning rela	ays, wye	e-delta f	unction					
1	1	0	0		1 20 s	380 440 ³⁾	A	3RP2574-1NM20	Α	3RP2574-2NM20
	•	0	•		20 0	12 240	12 240 A	3RP2574-1NW30	A	3RP2574-2NW30
_					0 00					
1	1	0	0		3 60 s	380 440 ³⁾		3RP2576-1NM20	A	3RP2576-2NM20
						12 240	12 240 A	3RP2576-1NW30	А	3RP2576-2NW30
	ملطمانم									

[✓] Available

3) With 3RP2574-.NM20 and 3RP2576-.NM20, connection of 200 ... 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz control voltage is also possible.

For accessories, see page 11/41.

⁻⁻ Not available

¹⁾ Positively-driven contacts.

²⁾ Optionally 1 CO delayed + 1 CO instantaneous.

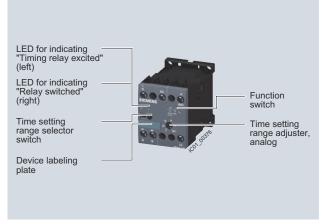
Timing Relays

3RP25 timing relays, 17.5 mm and 22.5 mm

essories						
	Version	DT	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
cessories for e	nclosures					
300001100 101 01	Sealing covers					
	• 17.5 mm	Α	3ZY1321-1AA00		1	5 units
1321-1AA00						
	• 22.5 mm	Α	3ZY1321-2AA00		1	5 units
1321-2AA00						
1211 04 400	Push-in lugs For wall mounting	Α	3ZY1311-0AA00		1	10 units
1311-0AA00	Coding pins	Α	3ZY1440-1AA00		1	12 units
1440-0AA00	For removable terminals of SIRIUS devices in the industrial standard mounting rail enclosure; enable the mechanical coding of terminals	,,	321110 11100		·	72 011110
	US devices in the industrial standard mounting rail					
losure	Removable terminals		Screw terminals		ı	
15	nemovable terminais		Sciew terminals	+		
	• 2-pole, screw terminals 1 x 4 mm ²	А	3ZY1122-1BA00		1	6 units
1122-1BA00			0	00		
5			Spring-type terminals (push-in)	$\stackrel{\sim}{\square}$		
	• 2-pole, push-in terminals 1 x 4 mm ²	Α	3ZY1122-2BA00		1	6 units
1122-2BA00						
ols for opening	spring-type terminals					
1	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals; 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm; length approx. 200 mm, titanium		Spring-type terminals			
_	gray/black, partially insulated	Α	3RA2908-1A		1	1 unit

3RP20 timing relays, 45 mm

Overview



SIRIUS 3RP20 timing relays

SIRIUS 3RP20 electronic timing relays for use in control systems and mechanical engineering with:

- 1 or 2 CO contacts
- Multifunction or monofunction
- Wide voltage range or combination voltage
- Single or selectable time setting ranges
- Switch position indication and voltage indication by LED

Standards

The timing relays comply with:

- IEC 60721-3-3 "Classification of environmental conditions"
- IEC 61812-1 "Time relays for industrial and residential use"
- IEC 61000-6-2 and EN 61000-6-4 "Electromagnetic compatibility"
- IEC 60947-5-1 "Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear Electromechanical control circuit devices"
- IEC 60947-1, Appendix N "Protective separation"

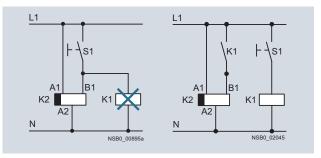
Multifunction

The functions of the 3RP2005 multifunctional timing relays can be set by means of the function selector switch. Insert labels can be used to adjust different functions of the timing relay clearly and unmistakably. The corresponding labels can be ordered as an accessory. The same potential must be applied to terminals A. and B.

For functions, see 3RP2901 label set, page 11/47.

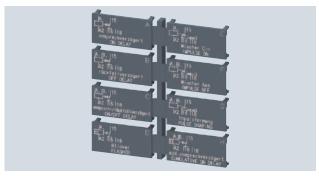
Note:

The activation of loads parallel to the start input is not permissible when using AC control voltage (see diagrams).



Diagrams

Accessories



Label set for marking the multifunctional relay

Article No. scheme

Digit of the Article No.	1 st - 5 th	6 th	7 th		8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th
				-					0
SIRIUS timing relays, enclosure 45 mm	3 R P 2 0								
Functions/time setting ranges									
Connection type									
Contacts									
Rated control supply voltage									
Example	3 R P 2 0	0	5	_	1	Α	Р	3	0

Note:

The Article No. scheme is presented here merely for information purposes and for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the catalog in the Selection and ordering data.

Benefits

- Suitable for 3RT miniature contactors
- Uniform design
- Ideal for small distance between standard mounting rails and/or for low mounting depth, e.g. in control boxes
- Labels are used on the multifunctional time relay to document the function that has been set

Timing Relays

3RP20 timing relays, 45 mm

Application

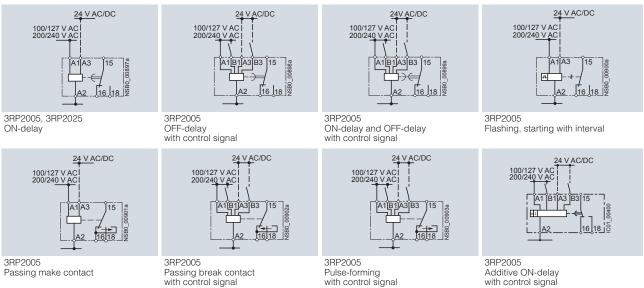
Timing relays are used in control, starting, and protective circuits for all switching operations involving time delays. They guarantee a high level of functionality and a high repeat accuracy of timer settings.

Technical specifications

Туре		3RP2005, 3RP2025
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	45 x 57 x 73
Rated insulation voltage Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III	V AC	300
Permissible ambient temperature • During operation • During storage	°C	-25 +60 -40 +85
Operating range at excitation ¹⁾		0.85 1.1 x $U_{\rm S}$ at AC; 0.8 1.25 x $U_{\rm S}$ at DC; 0.95 1.05 times the rated frequency
Mechanical endurance	Oper- ating cycles	10 x 10 ⁶
Electrical endurance at $I_{\rm e}$	Oper- ating cycles	1×10^5
Connection type		⊕ Screw terminals
Terminal screw Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Stranded AWG cables Tightening torque	mm ² mm ² AWG AWG Nm	M3 (for standard screwdriver, size 2 and Pozidriv 2) $2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^2$, $2 \times (0.75 \dots 2.5)^2$, $2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^2$, $2 \times (0.75 \dots 2.5)^2$, $2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^2$, $2 \times (0.75 \dots 2.5)^2$, $2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^2$, $2 \times (0.75 \dots 2.5)^2$, $2 \times (18 \dots 1.2)^2$, $2 \times (18 \dots 1.2)^2$
Connection type		Spring-type terminals
Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Finely stranded without end sleeve AWG cables, solid or stranded Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm ² mm ² mm ² AWG mm	2 x (0.25 2.5) 2 x (0.25 1.5) 2 x (0.25 2.5) 2 x (24 14) 3.6

¹⁾ If nothing else is stated.

3RP20 internal circuit diagrams

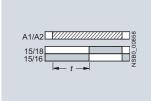


²⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

3RP20 timing relays, 45 mm

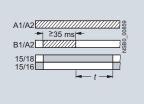
3RP20 function diagrams and 3RP2901 label set

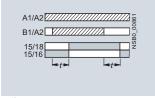
1 CO contact

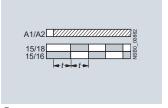


ı

B¹⁾



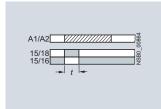


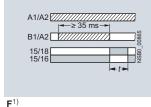


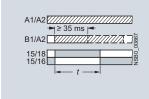
A 3RP2005-.A, 3RP2025 ON-delay

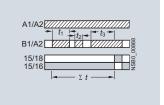
3RP2005-.A OFF-delay with control signal $\mathbf{C}^{1)}$ 3RP2005-.A ON-delay and OFF-delay with control signal ($t = t_{\text{on}} = t_{\text{off}}$)

3RP2005-.A Flashing, starting with interval (pulse/interval 1:1)









E 3RP2005-.A Passing make contact

3RP2005-.A Passing break contact with control signal G1)
3RP2005-.A
Pulse-forming with control signal
(pulse generation at the output does
not depend on duration of energizing)

H¹)
3RP2005-.A
Additive ON-delay with control signal

Legend

A... H Identification letters for 3RP2005

Contact closed

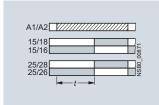
Contact open

¹⁾ Note on function with start contact: A new control signal at terminal B, after the operating time has started, resets the operating time to zero (retriggerable). This does not apply to G, G• and H•, which are not retriggerable.

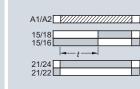
Timing Relays

3RP20 timing relays, 45 mm

2 CO contacts

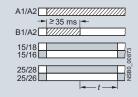


Α 3RP2005-.B ON-delay

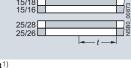




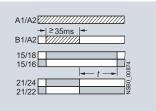
3RP2005-.B ON-delay and instantaneous contact



 $B^{1)}$

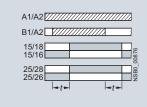


3RP2005-.B OFF-delay with control signal



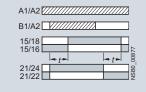
B•1)





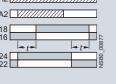
C¹⁾

3RP2005-.B ON-delay and OFF-delay with control signal ($t = t_{on} = t_{off}$)

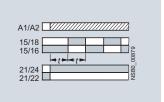


C•1)

3RP2005-.B ON-delay and OFF-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact $(t = t_{on} = t_{off})$

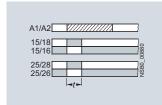


3RP2005-.B Flashing, starting with interval (pulse/interval 1:1)

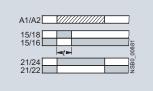


D●

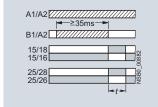
3RP2005-.B Flashing, starting with interval (pulse/interval 1:1) and instantaneous contact



3RP2005-.B Passing make contact

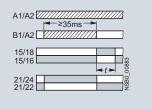


3RP2005-.B Passing make contact and instantaneous contact



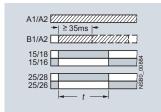
 F^{1}

3RP2005-.B Passing break contact with control signal



F•1)

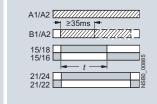
3RP2005-.B Passing break contact with control signal and instantaneous contact



 $G^{1)}$

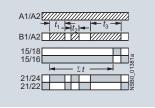
3RP2005-.B

Pulse-forming with control signal (pulse generation at the output does not depend on duration of energizing)

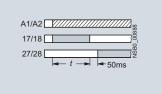


G•1) 3RP2005-.B

Pulse-forming with control signal and instantaneous contact (pulse generation at the output does not depend on duration of energizing)



3RP2005-.B Additive ON-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact



3RP2005-.B Wye-delta function

Legend

A ... H Identification letters for 3RP2005

Z Timing relay energized

Contact closed

Contact open

¹⁾ Note on function with start contact: A new control signal at terminal B, after the operating time has started, resets the operating time to zero (retriggerable). This does not apply to G, G. and He, which are not retriggerable.

Timing Relays

3RP20 timing relays, 45 mm

Selection and ordering data

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 PS* = 1 = 1 unit









3RF	2005	-1AF	230
3RF	2005	-1AF	230

3RP2005-1RW30

3RP2005-1AP30	31	RP2005-1BW30	3RP2005	-2AP30	3RP20	25-2BW30			
Version	Time setting range <i>t</i>	Rated control sup 50/60 Hz AC	ply voltage <i>U</i> _s	DT	Screw terminals	+	DT	Spring-type terminals	
		V	V		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
3RP2005 timing	relays, multifu	nction, 15 time se				po. 1 0			po o
used to adjust different takably. The corresp	ent functions of the conding labels ca must be applied t	ans of rotary switcher le 3RP2505 timing re n be ordered as an a o terminals A. and B. page 11/47.	lay clearly and unmis ccessory.						
With LED and 1 CO contact ¹⁾ , 8 functions	0.05 1 s 0.15 3 s 0.5 10 s	24/100 127 24/200 240	24 24	>	3RP2005-1AQ30 3RP2005-1AP30		A	3RP2005-2AQ30 3RP2005-2AP30	
With LED and 2 CO contacts, 16 functions	1.5 30 s 0.05 1 min 5 100 s 0.15 3 min 0.5 10 min 1.5 30 min 0.05 1 h 5 100 min 0.15 3 h 0.5 10 h 1.5 30 h 5 100 h	24 240 ³⁾	24 240 ⁴⁾	•	3RP2005-1BW30		A	3RP2005-2BW30	
	• •	lay, 15 time settin	<u> </u>						
With LED and 1 CO contact ¹⁾	0.05 1 s 0.15 3 s 0.5 10 s 1.5 30 s 0.05 1 min 5 100 s 0.15 3 min 0.5 10 min 1.5 30 min 0.05 1 h 5 100 min 0.15 3 h 0.5 10 h 1.5 30 h 5 100 h	24/100 127 24/200 240	24 24	*	3RP2025-1AQ30 3RP2025-1AP30			3RP2025-2AQ30 3RP2025-2AP30	

For accessories, see page 11/47.

¹⁾ Units with protective separation.

²⁾ With switch position ∞ no timing. For test purposes (ON/OFF function) on site. Relay is constantly on when activated, or relay remains constantly off when activated. Depending on which function is set.

 $^{^{3)}}$ Operating range 0.8 to 1.1 x $U_{\rm S}.$

 $^{^{4)}}$ Operating range 0.7 to 1.1 x $U_{\rm S}$.

Timing Relays

3RP20 timing relays, 45 mm

Accessories								
	Version	Function	Identifi- cation letter	Use	DT	Article No. Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
Label sets for 3RF	P20							
	The label se	s for 3RP20 (not included in the sco et offers the possibility of labeling tin t function in English and German.				'		
S.P. (1)	1 label set	ON-delay	А		С	3RP2901-0A	1	5 units
World his Commissioners A Service State St	(1 unit) with 8	OFF-delay with control signal	В	For				
ALTERNATION OF THE PROPERTY AND THE PROP	functions	ON-delay and OFF-delay with control signal	С	devices with 1 CO				
Reflected Company of Party Company		Flashing, starting with interval	D					
ALC: A PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUM		Passing make contact	E					
For (The con- contract of the contract of the con- contract of the contract of the con- contract of the contract of the con- contract of the con-		Passing break contact with control signal	F					
3RP2901-0A		Pulse-forming with control signal	G					
		Additive ON-delay with control signal	Н					
Charles and Con-	1 label set	ON-delay	А		С	3RP2901-0B	1	5 units
Por (1) 14 (2) 23 (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2)	(1 unit) with 16 functions	OFF-delay with control signal	В	For				
Maria de la companya		ON-delay and OFF-delay with control signal	С	devices with 2 CO contacts				
Killing to a second		Flashing, starting with interval	D	Contacts				
-C-JII III		Passing make contact	E					
The state of the s		Passing break contact with control signal	F					
Separate Sep		Pulse-forming with control signal	G					
No. 10 and 10 an		ON-delay and instantaneous contact	A•					
A TO SECOND		OFF-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact	В•					
3RP2901-0B		ON-delay and OFF-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact	C•					
		Flashing, starting with interval, and instantaneous contact	D•					
		Passing make contact and instantaneous contact	E∙					
		Passing break contact with control signal and instantaneous contact	F∙					
		Pulse-forming with control signal and instantaneous contact	G•					
		Additive ON-delay with control signal and instantaneous contact	H∙					
		Wye-delta function	YΔ					
Blank inscription	labels for	3RP20						
	Blank label 20 mm x 7	s, mm, pastel turquoise		For 3RP20	D	3RT1900-1SB20	100	340 units

7PV15 timing relays in enclosure, 17.5 mm

Overview



7PV15 timing relay

Electronic timing relays for general use and in control systems, mechanical engineering and infrastructure with:

- 1 or 2 CO contacts
- Multifunction or monofunction
- Wide voltage range or combination voltage
- Single or selectable time setting ranges
- Switch position indication and voltage indication by LED

Standards

The timing relays comply with:

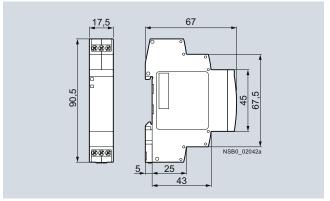
- IEC 60721-3-3 "Classification of environmental conditions"
- IEC 61812-1 "Time relays for industrial and residential use"
- IEC 61000-6-2 and EN 61000-6-4 "Electromagnetic compatibility"
- IEC 60947-5-1 "Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear Electromechanical control circuit devices"
- DIN 43880 "Built-in equipment for electrical installations; overall dimensions and related mounting dimensions"

Multifunction

The functions of the 7PV1508-1A multifunctional timing relays can be set by means of rotary switches. The identification letters A to G are printed on the front alongside the rotary selector switch of the unit. The related function can be found in the form of a bar graph on the side of the device.

Enclosure version

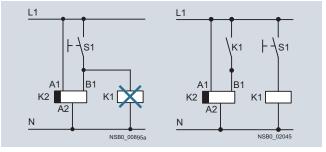
All timing relays are suitable for snap-on mounting onto TH 35 standard mounting rails according to IEC 60715. The enclosure complies with DIN 43880, 1 MW.



Dimensions

Note:

The activation of loads parallel to the start input is not permissible when using AC control voltage (see diagrams).



Diagrams

Article No. scheme

Article No. Scheme										
Digit of the Article No.	1 st - 5 th	6 th	7 th		8 th	9th	10 th	11 th	12 th	
				_					0	
Timing relays in industrial enclosure, 17.5 mm	7 P V 1 5									
Functions/time setting ranges										
Connection type										
Contacts										
Rated control supply voltage										
Example	7 P V 1 5	0	8	_	1	Α	W	3	0	

Note:

The Article No. scheme is presented here merely for information purposes and for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the catalog in the Selection and ordering data.

Timing Relays

7PV15 timing relays in enclosure, 17.5 mm

Benefits

- Wide voltage range 12 to 240 V AC/DC
- High switching capacity, e.g. AC-15 at 230 V, 3 A
- Combination voltage, e.g. 24 V AC/DC and 200 to 240 V AC
- Changes to the time setting range during operation
- Changes to the function in the de-energized state
- High level of functionality and a high repeat accuracy of timer settings
- Integrated surge suppressor
- Function charts printed on the side of the device for reliable device adjustment

Application

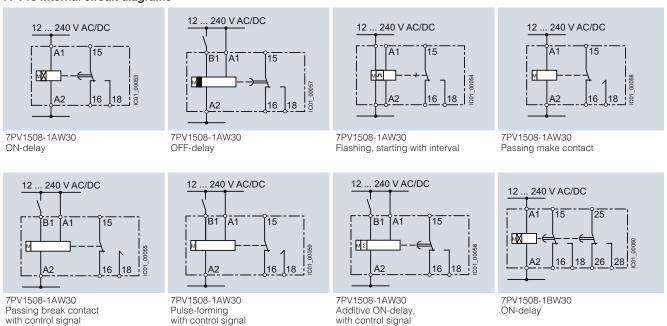
Timing relays are used in control, starting and protective circuits for all switching operations involving time delays, e.g. in non-residential buildings, airports, industrial buildings etc.

Technical specifications

Туре		7PV15
Rated insulation voltage Pollution degree 2, overvoltage category III	V AC	300
Permissible ambient temperature • During operation • During storage	°C °C	-25 +55 -40 +70
Operating range at excitation ¹⁾		0.85 1.1 x <i>U</i> _s at V AC/DC, 50/60 Hz 0.8 1.25 x <i>U</i> _s 24 V DC 0.95 1.05 times the rated frequency
Rated operational current <i>I</i> _e • AC-15 at 24 240 V, 50 Hz • DC-13 at - 24 V - 125 V	A A A	3 1 0.2
Uninterrupted thermal current I _{th}	A	5
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	1 x 10 ⁶
Electrical endurance at $I_{\rm e}$	Operating cycles	1 x 10 ⁵
Connection type		Screw terminals
Terminal screw Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Finely stranded without end sleeve AWG cables, solid or stranded Tightening torque	mm² mm² mm² AWG Nm	M3 (for standard screwdriver, size 2 and Pozidriv 2) 1 x (0.2 2.5) 1 x (0.25 1.5) 1 x (0.2 1.5) 1 x (24 14) 0.4 0.5

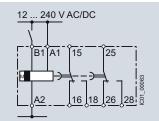
¹⁾ If nothing else is stated.

7PV15 internal circuit diagrams

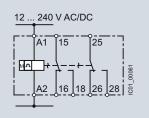


7PV15 timing relays in enclosure, 17.5 mm

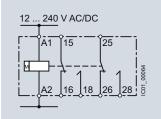
7PV15 internal circuit diagrams (continued)



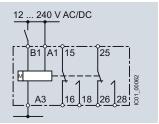
7PV1508-1BW30 OFF-delay with control signal



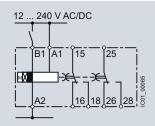
7PV1508-1BW30 Flashing, starting with interval



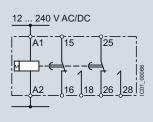
7PV1508-1BW30 Passing make contact



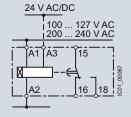
7PV1508-1BW30 Pulse-forming with control signal



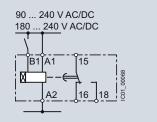
7PV1508-1BW30 ON and OFF-delay



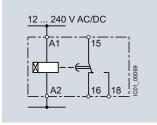
7PV1508-1BW30 Fixed pulse after ON-delay



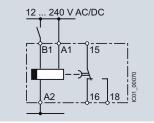
7PV151.-1AQ30, 7PV151.-1AP30 ON-delay



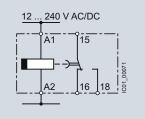
7PV1518-1AJ30, 7PV1518-1AN30 ON-delay



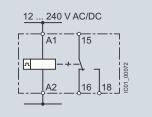
7PV1518-1AW30 ON-delay



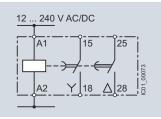
7PV1538-1AW30 OFF-delay with control signal



7PV1540-1AW30 OFF-delay without control signal



7PV1558-1AW30 Clock-pulse relay



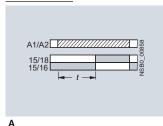
7PV1578-1BW30 Wye-delta

Timing Relays

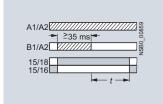
7PV15 timing relays in enclosure, 17.5 mm

7PV15 function diagrams

1 CO contact

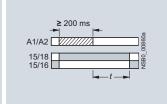


7PV1508-1A, 7PV1511, 7PV1512, 7PV1513, 7PV1518 ON-delay



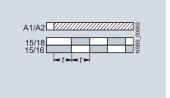
7PV1508-1A, 7PV1538

OFF-delay with control signal



7PV1540

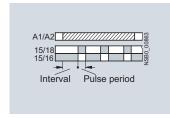
OFF-delay without control signal



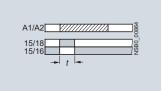
С

7PV1508-1A

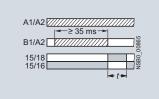
Flashing, starting with interval (pulse/interval 1:1)



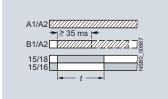
7PV1558 Clock-pulse, starting with interval (dead period, pulse time, and time setting ranges each separately adjustable)



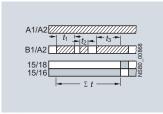
D7PV1508-1A
Passing make contact



E¹
7PV1508-1A
Passing break contact with control signal



F¹⁾
7PV1508-1A
Pulse-forming with control signal
(pulse generation at the output does
not depend on duration of energizing)



 $\mathbf{G}^{1)}$

7PV1508-1A Additive ON-delay with control signal

Legend

A ... G Identification letters for 7PV1508

Z Timing relay energized

Contact closed

Contact open

Note:

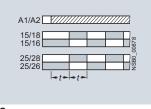
With the 7PV1508-1A multifunctional relay the identification letters A to G are printed on the front alongside the rotary selector switch of the unit. The related function can be found in the form of a bar graph on the side of the device.

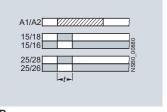
¹⁾ Note on function with start contact: A new control signal at terminal B, after the operating time has started, resets the operating time to zero (retriggerable). This does not apply to E, F and G, which are not retriggerable.

15/16



|≥35 ms 25/28 25/26





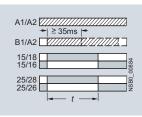
7PV1508-1B ON-delay

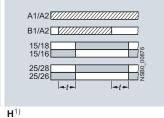
B¹⁾

OFF-delay with control signal

7PV1508-1B Flashing, starting with interval (pulse/interval 1:1)

7PV1508-1B Passing make contact





- t → 50ms

F1)

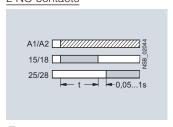
7PV1508-1B Pulse-forming with control signal (pulse generation at the output does not depend on duration of energizing)

7PV1508-1B ON-delay and OFF-delay with control signal

7PV1508-1B

7PV1508-1B Fixed pulse after ON-delay

2 NO contacts



7PV1578 Wye-delta function2)

Legend

A ... D, F, H, I Identification letters for 7PV1508

Timing relay energized

- Contact closed
- Contact open
- 1) Note on function with start contact: A new control signal at terminal B, after the operating time has started, resets the operating time to zero (retrigger-able). This does not apply to E, F and G, which are not retriggerable.
- 2) With 7PV1578 the contacts 16 and 26 are not needed for the wye-delta function.

Note:

With the 7PV1508-1B multifunctional relay the identification letters A to D, F, H, I are printed on the front alongside the rotary selector switch of the unit. The related function can be found in the form of a bar graph on the side of the device.

Timing Relays

7PV15 timing relays in enclosure, 17.5 mm

Selection and orde	ering data							
		6		(A)			6 6 6	
7PV1508-1AW30	7PV1512-1AP30 7PV15	18-1AW30 7PV	1538-1AW30	7P	V1540-1AW30	7PV1558-1A\	W30 7PV	1578-1BW30
Version	Time setting range <i>t</i> adjustable by rotary switch to	Rated control si U _s	upply voltage	DT	Screw terminals	+	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		50/60 Hz AC V	DC V		Article No.	Price per PU		
7PV1508 timing rel	ays, multifunction, 7 time	setting ranges				po o		
	djusted by means of rotary swi	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				d B.		
With LED and 1 CO contact, 7 functions	0.05 1 s 0.5 10 s 5 100 s	12 240	12 240	•	7PV1508-1AW30		1	1 unit
With LED and 2 CO contacts, 7 functions	30 s 10 min 3 min 1 h 30 min 10 h 5 100 h	12 240	12 240	•	7PV1508-1BW30		1	1 unit
7PV151. timing rela	ays, ON-delay, 1 time sett	ing range						
With LED and 1 CO contact	0.05 1 s	24/200 240	24	>	7PV1511-1AP30		1	1 unit
1 CO Contact	0.5 10 s	24/100 127 24/200 240	24 24	>	7PV1512-1AQ30 7PV1512-1AP30		1 1	1 unit 1 unit
	5 100 s	24/100 127 24/200 240	24 24	>	7PV1513-1AQ30 7PV1513-1AP30		1 1	1 unit 1 unit
	ays, ON-delay, 7 time set		10 010					
With LED and 1 CO contact	0.05 1 s 0.5 10 s	12 240 90 127	12 240 90 127	>	7PV1518-1AW30 7PV1518-1AJ30		1 1	1 unit 1 unit
	5 100 s 30 s 10 min 3 min 1 h 30 min 10 h 5 100 h	180 240	180 240	•	7PV1518-1AN30		1	1 unit
	ays, OFF-delay, with con							
With LED and 1 CO contact	0.05 1 s 0.5 10 s 5 100 s 30 s 10 min 3 min 1 h 30 min 10 h 5 100 h	12 240	12 240	•	7PV1538-1AW30		1	1 unit
	ays, OFF-delay, without c							
With LED and 1 CO contact	0.05 1 s 0.15 3s 0.3 6 s 0.5 10 s 1.5 30 s 3 60 s 5 100 s	12 240	12 240	•	7PV1540-1AW30		1	1 unit
	ays, clock-pulse relay, 7				7DV4550 4 41460		4	4
With LED and 1 CO contact	0.05 1 s 0.5 10 s 5 100 s 30 s 10 min 3 min 1 h 30 min 10 h 5 100 h	12 240	12 240	•	7PV1558-1AW30		1	1 unit
	ays, wye-delta function, 7				7DV4570 4 DW00		4	1 unit
With LED and 2 NO contacts, dead interval 0.05 1 s adjustable	0.05 1 s 0.5 10 s 5 100 s 30 s 10 min 3 min 1 h 30 min 10 h 5 100 h	12 240	12 240	•	7PV1578-1BW30		1	1 unit

General data

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4 monitoring relay

More information

Homepage, see www.usa.siemens.com/relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3UG45 For the conversion tool, e.g. from 3UG3 to 3UG4, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool

The field-proven SIRIUS monitoring relays for electrical and mechanical variables enable constant monitoring of all important characteristic quantities that provide information about the functional capability of a plant. Both sudden disturbances and gradual changes, which may indicate the need for maintenance, are detected. Thanks to their relay outputs, the monitoring relays permit direct disconnection of the affected system components as well as alerting (e.g. by switching a warning lamp).

Thanks to adjustable delay times the monitoring relays can respond very flexibly to brief faults such as voltage dips or load changes. This avoids unnecessary alarms and disconnections while enhancing plant availability.

The individual 3UG4 monitoring relays offer the following functions in various combinations:

- Undershooting and/or overshooting of liquid levels
- Phase sequence
- Phase failure, neutral conductor failure
- Phase asymmetry
- Undershooting and/or overshooting of limit values for voltage
- Undershooting and/or overshooting of limit values for current
- Undershooting and/or overshooting of limit values for power factor
- Monitoring of the active current or the apparent current
- · Monitoring of the residual current
- Monitoring of the insulation resistance
- Undershooting and/or overshooting of limit values for speed

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number
Monitoring relays		3UG4 🗆 🗆 — 🗆 🗆 🗆
Type of setting	e.g. 5 = analogically adjustable	
Functions	e.g. 11 = line monitoring	
Connection type	Screw terminals	1
	Spring-type terminals	2
Contacts	e.g. A = 1 CO contact	
Supply voltage	e.g. N2 = 160 260 V AC	
Example		3UG4 5 1 1 - 1 A N 2

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

General data

Benefits

- · Customary screw and spring-type terminals for quick and reliable wiring
- Fast commissioning thanks to menu-guided parameterization and actual value display for limit value determination
- Reduced space requirement in the control cabinet thanks to a consistent width of 22.5 mm
- Parameterizable monitoring functions, delay times, RESET response, etc.
- · Reduced stockkeeping thanks to minimized variance and large measuring ranges
- · Wide-voltage power supply units for global applicability
- Device replacement without renewed wiring thanks to removable terminals
- Reliable system diagnostics thanks to actual value display and connectable fault memory
- · Rapid diagnostics thanks to unambiguous error messages on the display

Application

The SIRIUS 3UG4 monitoring relays monitor the most diverse electrical and mechanical quantities in the feeder, and provide reliable protection against damage in the plant. For this purpose, they offer freely parameterizable limit values and diverse options for adapting to the respective task, and in the event of a fault, they provide clear diagnostics information.

The digitally adjustable products also display the current measured values direct on the device. This not only facilitates the display of valuable plant status information during operation, it also enables adjustment of the monitored limit values in accordance with the actual conditions.

The positive result: More selective avoidance of production faults - sustained increases in availability and productivity.

The 3UG4 monitoring relays are available for the following applications:

- · Line and single-phase voltage monitoring
- Single-phase current monitoring or power factor and active current monitoring
- · Residual current monitoring
- · Insulation monitoring
- Level monitoring
- · Speed monitoring

Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16367/td

Manual and internal circuit diagrams, see

https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/54397927

FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16367/faq

Туре		3UG
General data		
Dimensions (W x H x D)		
For 2 terminal blocks Screw terminals Spring-type terminals	mm mm	22.5 x 83 x 91 22.5 x 84 x 91
 For 3 terminal blocks Screw terminals Spring-type terminals 	mm mm	22.5 x 92 x 91 22.5 x 94 x 91
For 4 terminal blocksScrew terminalsSpring-type terminals	mm mm	22.5 x 103 x 91 22.5 x 103 x 91
Permissible ambient temperature • During operation	°C	-25 +60
Connection type		Screw terminals
Terminal screw Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve AWG cables, solid or stranded	mm ² mm ² AWG	M3 (for standard screwdriver, size 2 and Pozidriv 2) 1 x (0.5 4)/2 x (0.5 2.5) 1 x (0.5 2.5)/2 x (0.5 1.5) 2 x (20 14)
Connection type		Spring-type terminals
Solid Finely stranded, with end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Finely stranded AWG cables, solid or stranded	mm ² mm ² mm ² AWG	2 x (0.25 1.5) 2 x (0.25 1.5) 2 x (0.25 1.5) 2 x (24 16)

Line monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4615 monitoring relay

Electronic line monitoring relays provide maximum protection for mobile machines and plants or for unstable networks. Network and voltage faults can thus be detected early and rectified before far greater damage ensues.

Depending on the version, the relays monitor phase sequence, phase failure with and without N conductor monitoring, phase asymmetry, undervoltage or overvoltage.

Phase asymmetry is evaluated as the difference between the greatest and the smallest phase voltage relative to the greatest phase voltage. Undervoltage or overvoltage exists when at least one phase voltage deviates by 20% from the set rated system voltage or the directly set limit values are overshot or undershot. The rms value of the voltage is measured.

With the 3UG4617 or 3UG4618 relay, a wrong direction of rotation can also be corrected automatically.

Benefits

- Can be used without auxiliary voltage in any network from 160 to 630 V AC worldwide thanks to wide voltage range
- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- · Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Width 22.5 mm
- Permanent display of actual value and line fault type on the digital versions
- Automatic correction of the direction of rotation by distinguishing between power system faults and wrong phase sequence
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

The relays are used above all for mobile equipment, e.g. air conditioning compressors, refrigerating containers, building site compressors and cranes.

Function	Application
Phase sequence	Direction of rotation of the drive
Phase failure	A fuse has trippedFailure of the control supply voltageBroken cable
Phase asymmetry	Overheating of the motor due to asymmetrical voltage Detection of asymmetrically loaded networks
Undervoltage	Increased current on a motor with corresponding overheating Unintentional resetting of a device Network collapse, particularly with battery power
Overvoltage	Protection of a plant against destruction due to overvoltage

Technical specifications

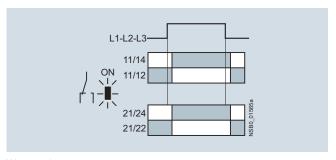
3UG4511 monitoring relays

The 3UG4511 phase sequenced relay monitors the phase sequence in a three-phase network. No adjustments are required for operation. The device has an internal power supply and works using the closed-circuit principle. If the phase sequence at the terminals L1-L2-L3 is correct, the output relay picks up after the delay time has elapsed and the LED is lit. If the phase sequence is wrong, the output relay remains in its rest position.

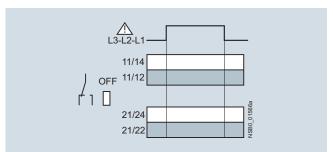
Note:

When one phase fails, connected loads (motor windings, lamps, transformers, coils, etc.) create a feedback voltage at the terminal of the failed phase due to the network coupling. Because the 3UG4511 relays are not resistant to voltage feedback, such a phase failure is not detected. Should this be required, then the 3UG4512 monitoring relay must be used.

Correct phase sequence



Wrong phase sequence



Line monitoring

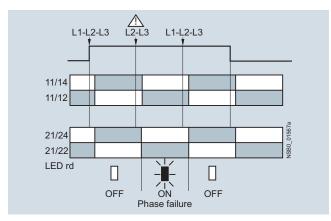
3UG4512 monitoring relays

The 3UG4512 line monitoring relay monitors three-phase networks with regard to phase sequence, phase failure and phase unbalance of 10%. Thanks to a special measuring method, a phase failure is reliably detected in spite of the wide voltage range from 160 to 690 V AC and feedback through the load of up to 90%. The device has an internal power supply and works using the closed-circuit principle. No adjustments are required. If the line voltage is switched on, the green LED will light up. If the phase sequence at the terminals L1-L2-L3 is correct, the output relay picks up. If the phase sequence is wrong, the red LED flashes and the output relay remains in its rest position. If a phase fails, the red LED is permanently lit and the output relay drops.

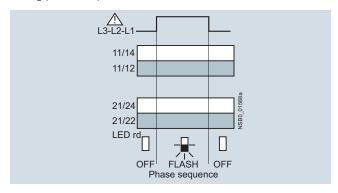
Note:

The red LED is a fault diagnostic indicator and does not show the current relay status. The 3UG4512 monitoring relay is suitable for line frequencies of 50/60 Hz.

Phase failure



Wrong phase sequence



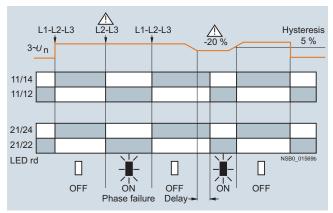
3UG4513 monitoring relays

The 3UG4513 line monitoring relay monitors three-phase networks with regard to phase sequence, phase failure, phase asymmetry and undervoltage of 20%. The device has an internal power supply and works using the closed-circuit principle. The hysteresis is 5%. The integrated response delay time T is adjustable from 0 to 20 s and responds to undervoltage. If the direction is incorrect, the device switches off immediately. Thanks to a special measuring method, a phase failure is reliably detected in spite of the wide voltage range from 160 to 690 V and feedback through the load of up to 80%. If the line voltage is switched on, the green LED will light up. If the phase sequence at the terminals L1-L2-L3 is correct, the output relay picks up. If the phase sequence is wrong, the red LED flashes and the output relay remains in its rest position. If a phase fails, the red LED is permanently lit and the output relay drops.

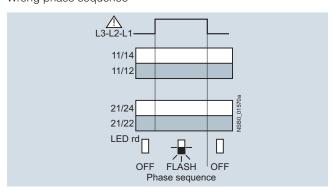
Note:

The red LED is a fault diagnostic indicator and does not show the current relay status. The 3UG4513 monitoring relay is suitable for line frequencies of 50/60 Hz.

Phase failure and undervoltage



Wrong phase sequence



Line monitoring

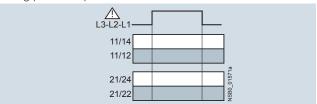
3UG4614 monitoring relays

The 3UG4614 line monitoring relay has a wide voltage range input and an internal power supply. The device is equipped with a display and is parameterized using three buttons. The unit monitors three-phase networks with regard to phase asymmetry from 5 to 20%, phase failure, undervoltage and phase sequence. The hysteresis is adjustable from 1 to 20 V. In addition the device has a response delay and ON-delay from 0 to 20 s in each case. The integrated response delay time responds to phase asymmetry and undervoltage. If the direction is incorrect, the device switches off immediately. Thanks to a special measuring method, a phase failure is reliably detected in spite of the wide voltage range from 160 to 690 V and feedback through the load of up to 80%.

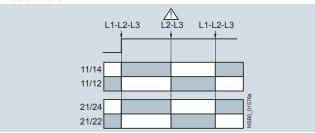
The 3UG4614 monitoring relay can be operated on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle and with Manual or Auto RESET.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

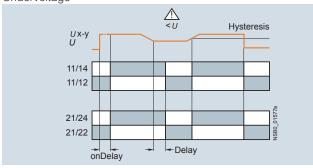
Wrong phase sequence



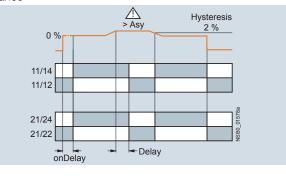
Phase failure



Undervoltage



Unbalance



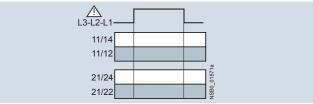
3UG4615/3UG4616 monitoring relays

The 3UG4615/3UG4616 line monitoring relay has a wide voltage range input and an internal power supply. The device is equipped with a display and is parameterized using three buttons. The 3UG4615 device monitors three-phase networks with regard to phase failure, undervoltage, overvoltage and phase sequence. The 3UG4616 monitoring relay monitors the neutral conductor as well. The hysteresis is adjustable from 1 to 20 V. In addition the device has two separately adjustable delay times for overvoltage and undervoltage from 0 to 20 s in each case. If the direction of rotation is incorrect, the device switches off immediately. Thanks to a special measuring method, a phase failure is reliably detected in spite of the wide voltage range from 160 to 690 V and feedback through the load of up to 80%.

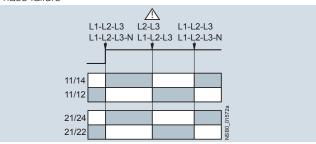
The 3UG4615/3UG4616 monitoring relay can be operated on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle and with Manual or Auto RESET.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

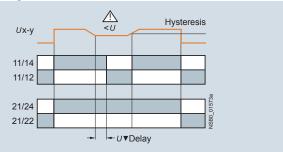
Wrong phase sequence



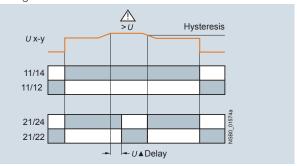
Phase failure



Undervoltage



Overvoltage



Line monitoring

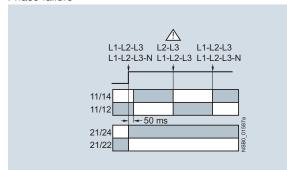
3UG4617/3UG4618 monitoring relays

The 3UG4617/3UG4618 line monitoring relay has an internal power supply and can automatically correct a wrong direction of rotation. Thanks to a special measuring method, a phase failure is reliably detected in spite of the wide voltage range from 160 to 690 V AC and feedback through the load of up to 80%. The device is equipped with a display and is parameterized using three buttons. The 3UG4617 line monitoring relay unit monitors three-phase networks with regard to phase sequence, phase failure, phase unbalance, undervoltage and overvoltage. The 3UG4618 monitoring relay monitors the neutral conductor as well. The hysteresis is adjustable from 1 to 20 V. In addition the device has delay times from 0 to 20 s in each case for overvoltage, undervoltage, phase failure and phase unbalance. The 3UG4617/3UG4618 monitoring relay can be operated on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle and with Manual or Auto RESET.

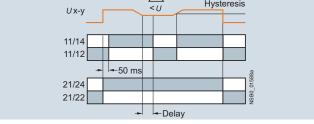
The one changeover contact is used for warning or disconnection in the event of power system faults (voltage, asymmetry), the other responds only to a wrong phase sequence. In conjunction with a contactor reversing assembly it is thus possible to change the direction automatically.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

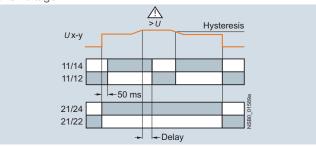
Phase failure

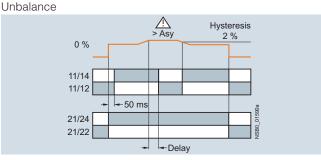


Undervoltage Hysteresis Ux-y 11/14



Overvoltage





Туре		3UG4511 3UG4513, 3UG4614 3UG4618
General data		
Rated insulation voltage <i>U_i</i> Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6
Control circuit		
Load capacity of the output relay • Thermal current I _{th}	А	5
Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$ at • AC-15/24 400 V	А	3
• DC-13/24 V • DC-13/125 V	A A	1 0.2
• DC-13/250 V	A	0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5
Electrical endurance AC-15	Million oper- ating cycles	
Mechanical endurance	Million oper- ating cycles	10

Line monitoring

Selection and ordering data

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 PKG* = 1 UNIT













SD



30G4511-1/	4P2U
Adiustable	Under-

hysteresis

Overvoltage voltage

Stabilization time detec-

Tripping delay time adjustable adjustable

Version of Measurable line CO

2

1

1

contact

auxiliary contacts

voltage

Screw terminals Article No.

3UG4511-1AN20

Price per PU d

 \oplus

Spring-type terminals

Article No.

per PU

			5
Monitoring	of	phase	sequence

detec-

Auto RESET		

!	160 260 AC	2
!	320 500 AC	2
	420 690 AC	2

3UG4511-1AP20 3UG4511-1BP20 3UG4511-1AQ20 3UG4511-1BQ20

2 3UG4511-1BN20 2 5 5 3UG4511-2BQ20

3UG4511-2BN20 3UG4511-2AP20 3UG4511-2BP20 3UG4511-2AQ20

3UG4512-2AR20

3UG4511-2AN20

Monitoring of phase sequence, phase failure and phase unbalance Auto RESET, closed-circuit principle, unbalance threshold permanently 10%

-					1	160 690 AC	2
					2		2
Monit	oring of p	hase s	equence,	phase failu	ure, unbala	nce and undervo	oltage

Analogica	ally adjus	stable, Au	to RESET,	close
undervolt	age thre	shold per	manently 2	20%
5% of	/			







3UG4512-1BR20

3UG4512-1AR20

3UG4512-2BR20

Digitally adjustable, Auto RESET or Manual RESET, open-circuit or closed-circuit principle,

symmetry	threshold	0 or 5	20%		
djustable	✓		0.1	20	C

3UG4513-1BR20

3UG4513-2BR20

1 ... 20 V

0.1 ... 20

160 ... 690 AC

3UG4614-1BR20

2 3UG4614-2BR20

Monitoring of phase sequence, phase failure, overvoltage and

Digitally adjustable, Auto RESET or Manual RESET, open-circuit or closed-circuit principle adjustable 🗸

adjustable 🗸

adjustable 🗸

1 ... 20 V

0.1 ... 20²⁾ 2²⁾

160 ... 690 AC

3UG4615-1CR20

2 3UG4615-2CR20

Monitoring of phase sequence, phase and N conductor failure, overvoltage and undervoltage

adjustable 🗸

Digitally adjustable, Auto RESET or Manual RESET, open-circuit or closed-circuit principle $0.1 \dots 20^{2)} \quad 2^{2)}$

90... 400 AC against N

3UG4616-1CR20

3UG4616-2CR20

Automatic correction of the direction of rotation in case of wrong phase sequence, phase failure, unbalance, overvoltage and undervoltage

Digitally adjustable, Auto RESET or Manual RESET, open-circuit or closed-circuit principle, asymmetry threshold 0 or 5 ... 20%

0.1 ... 20

160 ... 690 AC

3UG4617-1CR20

3UG4617-2CR20

Automatic correction of the direction of rotation in case of wrong phase sequence, phase and N conductor failure, phase unbalance, overvoltage

Digitally adjustable, Auto RESET or Manual RESET, open-circuit or closed-circuit principle, asymmetry threshold 0 or 5 ... 20%

90 ... 400 AC 0.1 ... 20 against N

3UG4618-1CR20

3UG4618-2CR20

✓ Function available

Function not available

1) Absolute limit values.

For accessories, see page 11/85

²⁾ 1 CO contact each and one tripping delay time each for $U_{\rm min}$ and $U_{\rm max}$.

3) 1 CO contact each for power system fault and phase sequence correction.

Voltage monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4631 monitoring relay

The relays monitor single-phase AC voltages (rms value) and DC voltages against the set threshold value for overshoot and undershoot. The devices differ with regard to their power supply (internal or external).

Benefits

- · Versions with wide voltage supply range
- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Width 22.5 mm
- Display of ACTUAL value and status messages
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- Protection of a plant against destruction due to overvoltage
- Switch-on of a plant at a defined voltage and higher
- Protection from undervoltage due to overloaded control supply voltages, particularly with battery power
- Threshold switch for analog signals from 0.1 to 10 V

Technical specifications

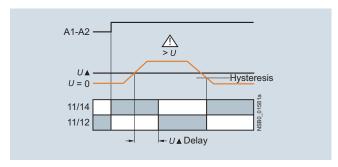
3UG4631/3UG4632 monitoring relays

The 3UG4631/3UG4632 voltage monitoring relay is supplied with an auxiliary voltage of 24 V AC/DC or 24 to 240 V AC/DC and performs overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring of the voltage depending on parameterization. The device is equipped with a display and is parameterized using three buttons.

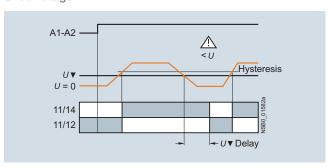
The measuring range extends from 0.1 to 60 V or 10 to 600 V AC/DC. The threshold values for overshoot or undershoot can be freely configured within this range. If one of these threshold values is reached, the output relay responds according to the set principle of operation as soon as the delay time has elapsed. This delay time $U_{\rm Del}$ can be set from 0.1 to 20 s. The hysteresis can be set from 0.1 to 30 V or 0.1 to 300 V. The device can be operated on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle and with Manual or Auto RESET. One output changeover contact is available as signaling contact.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

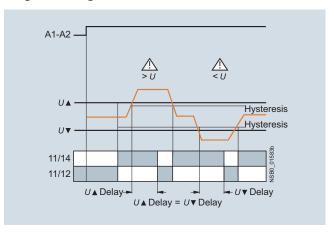
Overvoltage



Undervoltage



Range monitoring



Voltage monitoring

3UG4633 monitoring relay

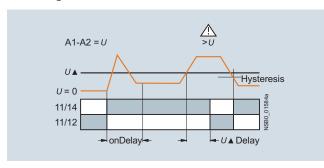
The 3UG4633 voltage monitoring relay has an internal power supply and performs overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring of the voltage depending on parameterization. The device is equipped with a display and is parameterized using three buttons.

The operating and measuring range extends from 17 to 275 V AC/DC. The threshold values for overshoot or undershoot can be freely configured within this range. If one of these threshold values is reached, the output relay responds according to the set principle of operation as soon as the tripping delay time has elapsed. This delay time $U_{\rm Del}$ can also be adjusted, just like the ON-delay time on Del, from 0.1 to 20 s.

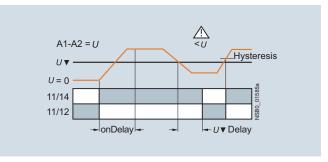
The hysteresis is adjustable from 0.1 to 150 V. The device can be operated on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle and with Manual or Auto RESET. One output change-over contact is available as signaling contact.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

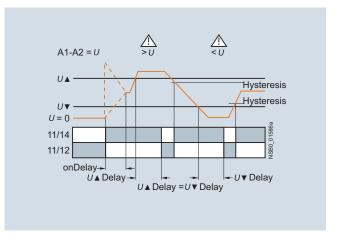
Overvoltage



Undervoltage



Range monitoring



Туре		3UG4631	3UG4632	3UG4633
General data				
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	690		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6		
Measuring circuit				
Permissible measuring range single-phase AC/DC voltage	V	0.1 68	10 650	17 275
Measuring frequency	Hz	40 500		
Setting range single-phase voltage	V	0.1 60	10 600	17 275
Control circuit				
Load capacity of the output relay • Thermal current I _{th}	А	5		
Rated operational current <i>I</i> _e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13/24 V • DC-13/125 V • DC-13/250 V	A A A	3 1 0.2 0.1		
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5		

Voltage monitoring

Selection and ordering data

- Digitally adjustable, with illuminated LCDAuto or Manual RESET
- Open- or closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact







3UG4631-1AA30

3UG4633-2AL30

Measuring range	Adjustable hysteresis	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-type terminals	$\stackrel{\circ}{\mathbb{H}}$
V	V	V	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Internal power sup separately adjusta		ary voltage, tripping delay 0.1 20 s			•			
17 275 AC/DC	0.1 150	17 275 AC/DC ¹⁾	2	3UG4633-1AL30		2	3UG4633-2AL30	
Externally supplie tripping delay adju		Itage,						
0.1 60 AC/DC 10 600 AC/DC	0.1 30 0.1 300	24 AC/DC	2 2	3UG4631-1AA30 3UG4632-1AA30		2	3UG4631-2AA30 3UG4632-2AA30	
0.1 60 AC/DC 10 600 AC/DC	0.1 30 0.1 300	24 240 AC/DC	2 2	3UG4631-1AW30 3UG4632-1AW30		2	3UG4631-2AW30 3UG4632-2AW30	

¹⁾ Absolute limit values.

For accessories, see page 11/85

Current monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4622 monitoring relay

The relays monitor single-phase AC currents (rms value) and DC currents against the set threshold value for overshoot and undershoot. They differ with regard to their measuring ranges and control supply voltage types.

Benefits

- Versions with wide voltage supply range
- · Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- · Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Width 22.5 mm
- Display of ACTUAL value and status messages
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- Overcurrent and undercurrent monitoring
- · Monitoring the functionality of electrical loads
- Open-circuit monitoring
- Threshold switch for analog signals from 4 to 20 mA

Technical specifications

3UG4621/3UG4622 monitoring relays

The 3UG4621 or 3UG4622 current monitoring relay is supplied with an auxiliary voltage of 24 V AC/DC or 24 to 240 V AC/DC and performs overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring of the current depending on parameterization. The device is equipped with a display and is parameterized using three buttons.

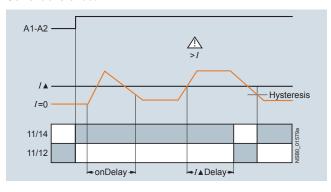
The measuring range extends from 3 to 500 mA or 0.05 to 10 A. The rms value of the current is measured. The threshold values for overshoot or undershoot can be freely configured within this range. If one of these threshold values is reached, the output relay responds according to the set principle of operation as soon as the tripping delay time $I_{\rm Del}$ has elapsed. This time and the ON-delay time on Del are adjustable from 0.1 to 20 s.

The hysteresis is adjustable from 0.1 to 250 mA or 0.01 to 5 A. The device can be operated with Manual or Auto RESET and on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle. You can decide here whether the output relay is to respond when the supply voltage U_s = ON is applied, or not until the lower measuring range limit of the measuring current (I > 3 mA/50 mA) is reached. One output changeover contact is

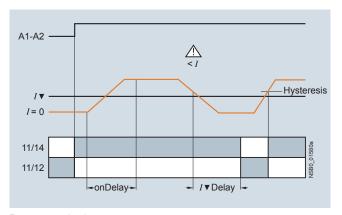
With the closed-circuit principle selected upon application of the control supply voltage

Current overshoot

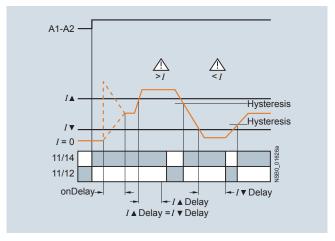
available as signaling contact.



Current undershoot



Range monitoring



3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

Current monitoring

Туре		3UG4621AA	3UG4621AW	3UG4622AA	3UG4622AW
General data					
Rated insulation voltage U_i Pollution degree 3; overvoltage category III according to VDE 0110	V	690			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6			
Measuring circuit					
Measuring range for single-phase AC/DC current	Α	0.003 0.6		0.05 15	
Measuring frequency	Hz	40 500			
Setting range for single-phase current	А	0.003 0.5		0.05 10	
Load supply voltage	V	24	Max. 300 ¹⁾ Max. 500 ²⁾	24	Max. 300 ¹⁾ Max. 500 ²⁾
Control circuit					
Load capacity of the output relay • Thermal current I _{th}	А	5			
Rated operational current <i>I</i> _e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13/24 V • DC-13/125 V • DC-13/250 V	A A A	3 1 0.2 0.1			
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5			

PU(UNIT, SET, M) = 1

3UG4621-1AW30 3UG4622-1AW30

= 1 UNIT

PKĠ*

Selection and ordering data

- Digitally adjustable, with illuminated LCD
- Auto or Manual RESET
- Open- or closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact



3UG4621-1AA30

3 ... 500 mA AC/DC 0.05 ... 10 A AC/DC

3UG4622-2AW30

Measuring range	Adjustable hysteresis			Screw terminals		SD	Spring-type terminals	8
		V	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Monitoring of undercur tripping delay times ca								
3 500 mA AC/DC 0.05 10 A AC/DC	0.1 250 mA 0.01 5 A	24 AC/DC ¹⁾	2	3UG4621-1AA30 3UG4622-1AA30		2	3UG4621-2AA30 3UG4622-2AA30	

24 ... 240 AC/DC ²⁾

0.1 ... 250 mA

0.01 ... 5 A

For accessories, see page 11/85

With AC currents I > 10 A it is possible to use 4NC current transformers as an accessory.

3UG4621-2AW30 3UG4622-2AW30

¹⁾ With protective separation.

²⁾ With simple separation.

¹⁾ No electrical separation. Load supply voltage 24 V.

²⁾ Electrical separation between control circuit and measuring circuit. Load supply voltage for protective separation max. 300 V, for simple separation max. 500 V.

Power factor and active current monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4641 monitoring relay

The 3UG4641 power factor and active current monitoring device enables the load monitoring of motors.

Whereas power factor (p.f.) monitoring is used above all for monitoring no-load operation, the active current monitoring option can be used to observe and evaluate the load factor over the entire torque range.

Benefits

- Can be used worldwide thanks to wide voltage range from 90 to 690 V (absolute limit values)
- Monitoring of even small single-phase motors with a no-load supply current below 0.5 A
- Simple determination of threshold values by the direct collection of measured variables on motor loading
- Range monitoring and active current measurement enable detection of cable breaks between control cabinets and motors, as well as phase failures
- Power factor (p.f.) or I_{res} (active current) can be selected as the measurement principle
- Width 22.5 mm
- All versions with removable terminals

Application

- No-load monitoring and load shedding, such as in the event of a V-belt tear
- Underload monitoring in the low-end performance range, e.g. in the event of pump no-load operation
- Monitoring of overload, e.g. due to a dirty filter system
- Simple power factor monitoring in power systems for control of compensation equipment
- · Broken cable between control cabinet and motor

Technical specifications

3UG4641 monitoring relay

The 3UG4641 monitoring relay is self-powered and serves the single-phase monitoring of the power factor or performs overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring of the active current depending on how it is parameterized. The load to be monitored is connected upstream of the IN terminal. The load current flows through the terminals IN and Ly/N. The setting range for the power factor is 0.1 to 0.99 and for the active current I_{res} it is 0.2 to 10 A. If the control supply voltage is switched on and no load current flows, the display will show I < 0.2 and a symbol for overrange, underrange or range monitoring. If the motor is now switched on and the current exceeds 0.2 Å, the set ON-delay time begins. During this time, if the set limit values are undershot or exceeded, this does not lead to a relay reaction of the changeover contact. If the operational flowing active current and/or the power factor value falls below or exceeds the respective set threshold value, the spike delay begins. When this time has expired, the relay changes its switch position. The relevant measured variables for overshooting and undershooting in the display flash. If monitoring for active current undershoot is switched off ($I_{\rm res} \nabla =$ OFF), and if the load current undershoots the lower measuring range threshold (0.2 A), the CO contacts remain unchanged. If a threshold value is set for the monitoring of active current undershooting, then undershooting of the measuring range threshold (0.2 A) will result in a response of the CO contacts.

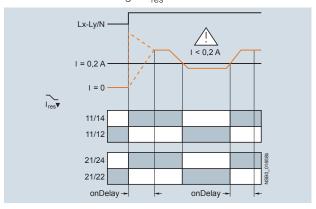
The relay operates either according to the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle. If the device is set to Auto RESET (Memory = No), depending on the set principle of operation, the switching relay returns to its initial state and the flashing ends when the hysteresis threshold is reached.

If Manual RESET is selected in the menu (Memory = Yes), the switching relay remains in its current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for undershooting and overshooting continues to flash, even when the measured variable reaches a permissible value again. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for 2 seconds, or by switching the supply voltage off and back on again.

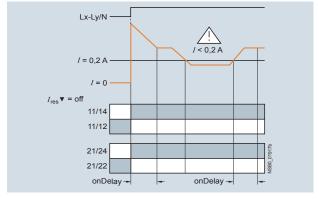
With the closed-circuit principle selected

Response in the event of undershooting the measuring range limit

With activated monitoring of I_{res}▼

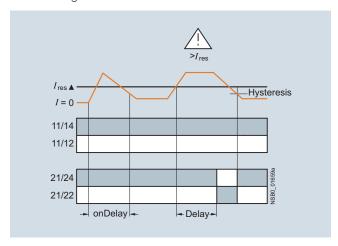


With deactivated monitoring of active current undershooting

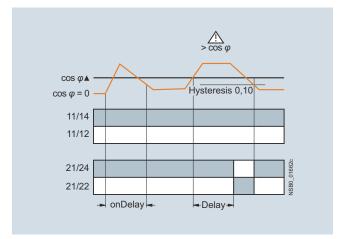


Power factor and active current monitoring

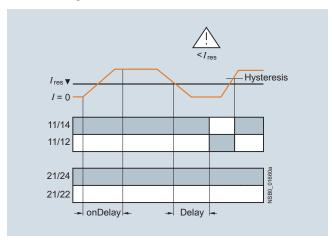
Overshooting of active current



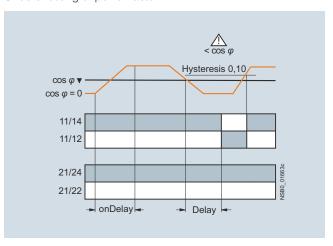
Overshooting of power factor



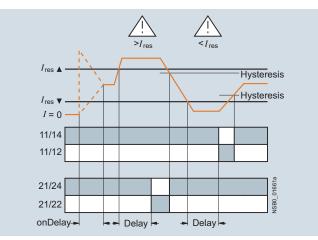
Undershooting of active current



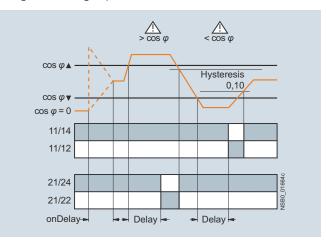
Undershooting of power factor



Range monitoring of active current



Range monitoring of power factor



Power factor and active current monitoring

Туре		3UG4641
General data		
Rated insulation voltage U_i Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6
Control circuit		
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		2
Load capacity of the output relay • Thermal current I _{th}	А	5
Rated operational current <i>I</i> _e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13/24 V • DC-13/125 V • DC-13/250 V	A A A	3 1 0.2 0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5

Selection and ordering data

For monitoring the power factor and the active current I_{res} (p.f. × I)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 PKG* = 1 UNIT

- Suitable for single- and three-phase currents
- Digitally adjustable, with illuminated LCD
- Overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring adjustable
- Upper and lower threshold value can be adjusted separately
- Permanent display of actual value and tripping state
- 1 changeover contact each for undershoot/overshoot

Measuring r	ange	Adjusta hystere		ON-delay time adjust-		Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{(1)}$	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-type terminals	
For power factor	For active current $I_{\rm res}$	For power factor	For active current I_{res}	able onDel	I▲Del/ I▼Del, φ ▲Del/ φ ▼Del	50/60 Hz AC						
P.f.	А	P.f.	А	S	S	V	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
0.10 0.99	0.2 10.0	0.1	0.1 2.0	0 99	0.1 20.0	90 690	2	3UG4641-1CS20		2	3UG4641-2CS20	

¹⁾ Absolute limit values.

For accessories, see page 11/85

With AC active currents $I_{res} > 10$ A it is possible to use

4NC current transformers as an accessory, see Catalog LV 10.

3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

Residual-current monitoring relays

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4625 monitoring relay

The 3UG4625 residual-current monitoring relays are used in conjunction with the 3UL23 residual-current transformers for monitoring plants in which higher residual currents are increasingly expected due to ambient conditions. Monitoring encompasses pure AC residual currents or AC residual currents with a pulsating DC fault current component (transformer type A in accordance with DIN VDE 0100-530/IEC TR 60755).

Benefits

- Worldwide use thanks to wide voltage range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC
- High measuring accuracy of ± 7.5%
- · Permanent self-monitoring
- Variable threshold values for warning and disconnection
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- · Permanent display of the actual value and fault diagnostics via
- · High level of flexibility and space saving through installation of the transformer inside or outside the control cabinet
- Width 22.5 mm
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

Monitoring of plants in which residual currents can occur, e.g. due to dust deposits or moisture, porous cables and leads, or capacitive residual currents.

Technical specifications

3UG4625 monitoring relays

The main conductor, and any neutral conductor to which a load is connected, are routed through the opening of the annular ring core of a residual-current transformer. A secondary winding is placed around this annular strip-wound core to which the monitoring relay is connected.

If operation of a plant is fault-free, the sum of the inflowing and outward currents equals zero. No current is then induced in the secondary winding of the residual-current transformer.

However, if an insulation fault occurs downstream of the residual current operated circuit breaker, the sum of the inflowing currents is greater than that of the outward currents. The differential current – i.e. the residual current – induces a secondary current in the secondary winding of the transformer. This current is evaluated in the monitoring relay and is used on the one hand to display the actual residual current and on the other, to switch the relay if the set warning or tripping threshold is overshot.

If the measured residual current exceeds the set warning value, the associated changeover contact instantly changes the switching state and an indication appears on the display.

If the measured residual current exceeds the set tripping value, the set delay time begins and the associated relay symbol flashes. On expiry of this time, the associated changeover contact changes the switching state.

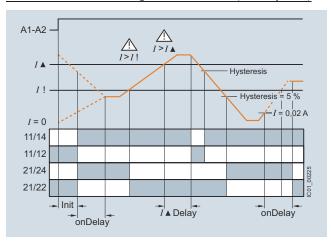
ON-delay time for motor start

To be able to start a drive when a residual current is detected. the output relays switch to the OK state for an adjustable ONdelay time depending on the selected open-circuit principle or closed-circuit principle.

The changeover contacts do not react if the set threshold values are overshot during this period.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Residual current monitoring with Auto RESET (Memory = no)



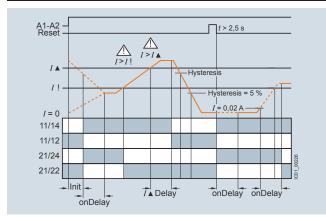
If the device is set to Auto RESET, the relay switches back to the OK state for the tripping value once the value falls below the set hysteresis threshold and the display stops flashing.

The associated relay changes its switching state if the value falls below the fixed hysteresis value of 5% of the set warning value.

Any overshoots are therefore not stored.

Residual-current monitoring relays

Residual current monitoring with Manual RESET (Memory = yes)



If Manual RESET is selected in the menu, the output relays remain in their current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for overshooting continues to flash, even when the measured residual current returns to a permissible value. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for > 2 seconds, or by switching the supply voltage off and back on again.

Do not ground the neutral conductor downstream of the residualcurrent transformer as otherwise residual current monitoring functions can no longer be ensured.

Туре		3UG4625-1CW30, 3UG4625-2CW30
General data		
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3, rated value	V	300
Impulse withstand voltage, rated value $U_{\rm imp}$	kV	4
Control circuit		
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		2
Thermal current of the non-solid-state contact blocks, maximum	Α	5
Current carrying capacity of the output relay • At AC-15 at 250 V at 50/60 Hz • At DC-13 - At 24 V - At 125 V - At 250 V	A A A	3 1 0.2 0.1
Operational current at 17 V, minimum	mA	5

Selection and ordering data

- For monitoring residual currents from 0.03 to 40 A, from 16 to 400 Hz
- For 3UL23 residual-current transformers with feed-through opening from 35 to 210 mm
- · Permanent self-monitoring
- Certified in accordance with IEC 60947, functionality corresponds to IEC 62020
- · Digitally adjustable, with illuminated LCD



- · Separately adjustable limit value and warning threshold
- 1 changeover contact each for warning threshold and tripping threshold







3UG4625-2CW30

Measur- able	able response	Switching Adjustable hysteresis ON-delay	Control supply voltage			SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-type terminals	<u> </u>	
current	value current		time	For AC at 50 Hz rated value	For AC at 60 Hz rated value	At DC rated value		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Α	Α	%	S	V	V	V	d			d		
0.01 43	0.03 40	0 50	0 20	24 240	24 240	24 240	2	3UG4625-1CW30		2	3UG4625-2CW30	

For accessories, see page 11/85

For 3UL23 residual-current transformers, see page 11/71.

3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

3UL23 residual-current transformers

Overview



SIRIUS 3UL23 residual-current transformer

The 3UL23 residual-current transformers detect residual currents in machines and plants. They are suitable for pure AC residual currents or AC residual currents with a pulsating DC fault current component (transformer type A in accordance with DIN VDE 0100-530/IEC TR 60755).

Together with the 3UG4625, 3UG4825 residual-current monitoring relays for IO-Link or the SIMOCODE 3UF motor management and control device they enable residual-current and ground-fault monitoring.

The 3UL2302-1A and 3UL2303-1A residual-current transformers with a feed-through opening from 35 to 55 mm can be mounted in conjunction with the 3UL2900 accessories on a TH 35 standard mounting rail according to IEC 60715.

Selection and ordering data

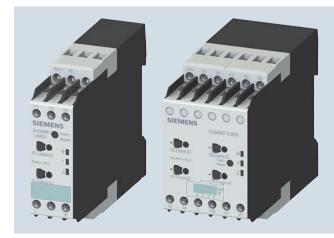
Diameter of the bushing opening	Connectable cross-section of the connecting terminal	SD	Screw terminals		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
mm	mm ²	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
Residual-current transformers (essential accessories for 3UG46	625, 3UG4825)					
35 55 80	2.5 2.5 2.5	2 2 2	3UL2302-1A 3UL2303-1A 3UL2304-1A		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
110 140 210	2.5 2.5 4	2 2 2	3UL2305-1A 3UL2306-1A 3UL2307-1A		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit

Accessories

	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		d				
Adapters						
4-	Adapters	2	3UL2900		1	2 units
Ser.	For mounting onto standard rail for 3UL23 to diameter 55 mm					
3UL2900						

Insulation monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG458. insulation monitor

Insulation monitoring relays are used for monitoring the insulation resistance between ungrounded single or three-phase AC supplies and a protective conductor.

Ungrounded, i.e. isolated networks (IT networks) are always used where high demands are placed on the reliability of the power supply, e.g. emergency lighting systems. IT systems are supplied via an isolating transformer or by power supply sources such as batteries or a generator. While an initial insulation fault between a phase conductor and the ground effectively grounds the conductor, as a result no circuit has been closed, so it is possible to continue work in safety (single-fault safety). However, the fault must be rectified as quickly as possible before a second insulation fault occurs (e.g. according to DIN VDE 0100-410). For this purpose insulation monitoring relays are used, which constantly measure the resistance to ground of the phase conductor and the neutral conductor, reporting a fault immediately if insulation resistance falls below the set value so that either a controlled shutdown can be performed or the fault can be rectified without interrupting the power supply.

Two device series

- 3UG4581 insulation monitoring relays for ungrounded AC networks
- 3UG4582 and 3UG4583 insulation monitoring relays for ungrounded DC and AC networks

Benefits

- Devices for AC and DC systems
- All devices have a wide control supply voltage range
- Direct connection to networks with mains voltages of up to 690 V AC and 1 000 V DC by means of a voltage reducer module
- For AC supply systems: Frequency range 15 to 400 Hz
- · Monitoring of broken conductors
- · Monitoring of setting errors
- Safety in use thanks to integrated system test after startup
- Option of resetting and testing (by means of button on front or using control contact)
- New predictive measurement principle allows very fast response times

Application

IT networks are used, for example:

- In emergency power supplies
- · In safety lighting systems
- In industrial production facilities with high availability requirements (chemical industry, automobile manufacturing, printing plants)
- In shipping and railways
- For mobile generators (aircraft)
- For renewable energies, such as wind energy and photovoltaic power plants
- In the mining industry

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

Insulation monitoring general data

Technical specifications

More information

- For manuals, see
 https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/54382552
 https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/54382528

Туре		3UG4581-1AW30	3UG4582-1AW30	3UG4583-1CW30
General data				
Setting range for the setpoint respons • 1 100 $k\Omega$ • 2 200 $k\Omega$	e values	✓ 	✓ 	<i>'</i>
Rated voltage of the network being mo • 0 250 V AC • 0 440 V AC • 0 690 V AC • 0 300 V DC • 0 600 V DC • 0 1 000 V DC	onitored	 	✓ 	
Max. leakage capacitance of the system • 10 μ F • 20 μ F	m	✓ 	✓ 	-, /
Output contacts • 1 CO • 2 CO or 1 CO + 1 CO, adjustable		✓ 	✓ 	-,
Number of limit values 1 1 10 1 or 2, adjustable		✓ 	✓ 	/
Principle of operation		Closed-circuit principle	Closed-circuit principle	Open-circuit/closed-cir- cuit principle, adjustable
Rated control supply voltage • 24 240 V AC/DC		/	/	1
Rated frequency • 15 400 Hz • 50/60 Hz		 ✓	✓ 	✓
Auto or Manual RESET		✓ Adjustable	✓ Adjustable	✓ Adjustable
Remote RESET		✓ Via control input	✓ Via control input	✓ Via control input
Non-volatile error memory				✓ Adjustable
Broken wire detection				✓ Adjustable
Replacement for				
Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$	Voltage range of the network being monitored			
3UG3081-1AK20 110 130/220 240 V AC/DC	3 × 230/400 V AC	✓		
3UG3081-1AW30 24 240 V AC/DC	3 x 230/400 V AC	✓		
3UG3082-1AW30 24 240 V AC/DC	24 240 V DC		/	
Λ Λ=!I=I=I=				

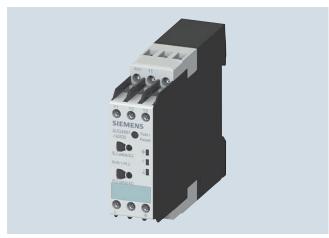
[✓] Available

⁻⁻ Not available

¹⁾ With voltage reducer module.

Insulation monitoring for ungrounded AC networks

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4581 insulation monitor

The 3UG4581 insulation monitoring relays are used to monitor insulation resistance according to IEC 61557-8 in ungrounded AC networks with rated voltages of up to 400 V.

These devices can monitor control circuits (single-phase) and main circuits (three-phase).

They measure insulation resistances between system cables and system ground. If the value falls below the threshold value, the output relays are switched to fault status.

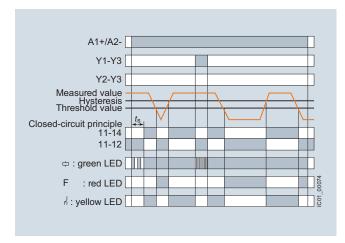
In the case of 3UG4581 a higher-level DC measuring signal is used. The higher-level DC measuring signal and the resulting current are used to determine the value of the insulation resistance of the network which is to be measured.

Technical specifications

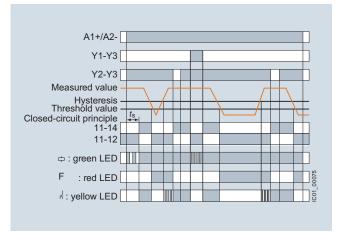
3UG4581 monitoring relay

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Insulation resistance monitoring without fault storage, with Auto RESET



Insulation resistance monitoring with fault storage and Manual RESET



Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

Insulation monitoring for ungrounded AC networks

Туре		3UG4581
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	22.5 x 100 x 100
Connection type		Screw terminals
SolidFinely stranded with end sleeveAWG cables, solid or stranded	mm ² mm ² AWG	2 x (0.5 4) 2 x (0.75 2.5) 2 x (20 14)
General data		
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to IEC 60664	V	400 supply circuit/measuring circuit 300 supply circuit/output circuit
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6
Rated control supply voltage	V	24 240 AC/DC
Rated frequency	Hz	15 400
Measuring circuit		
Rated line voltage of the network being monitored	V	0 400
Rated frequency of the network being monitored	Hz	50 60
Setting range for insulation resistance	kΩ	1 100
Control circuit		
Load capacity of the output relay \bullet Thermal current $I_{\rm th}$	А	4
Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$ at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13/24 V	A A	3 2
Minimum contact load at 24 V DC	mA	10

Selection and ordering data

- Auto or Manual RESET
- Closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact
- Fault memory adjustable using control input (Y2-Y3)
- Reset by means of button on front or using control input (Y2-Y3)
- Test by means of button on front or using control input (Y1-Y3)

	Rated line voltage U_n		Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$	System leakage capaci- tance	SD	Screw terminals	+	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
	V AC	kΩ	V	μF	d	Article No.	Price per PU		
Insulation monitors for un	grounded	AC networ	ks						_
3UG4581-1AW30	0 400	1 100	24 240 AC/DC	Max. 10	5	3UG4581-1AW30		1	1 unit

For accessories, see page 11/85

Insulation monitoring for ungrounded DC and AC networks

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4582 and 3UG4583 insulation monitors

The 3UG4582 and 3UG4583 insulation monitoring relays are used to monitor insulation resistance in ungrounded IT AC or DC networks according to IEC 61557-8.

They measure insulation resistances between system cables and system ground. If the value falls below the threshold value, the output relays are switched to fault status. With these devices, which are suitable for both AC and DC networks, a pulsed test signal is fed into the network to be monitored and the isolation resistance is determined.

The pulsed test signal changes its form according to insulation resistance and network loss capacitance. The changed form is used to predict the changed insulation resistance.

If the predicted insulation resistance matches the insulation resistance calculated in the next measurement cycle, and is lower than the threshold value, the output relays are activated or deactivated, depending on the device configuration. This measurement principle is also suitable for identifying symmetrical insulation faults.

3UG4983 voltage reducer module

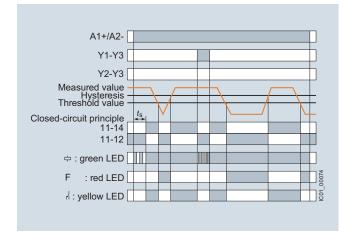
The 3UG4983 passive voltage reducer module can be used to allow the 3UG4583 insulation monitoring relay to be used for insulation monitoring of IT networks with rated voltages of up to 690 V AC and 1 000 V DC.

Technical specifications

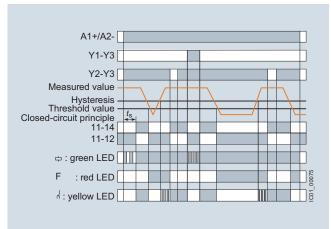
3UG4582 monitoring relays

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Insulation resistance monitoring without fault storage, with Auto RESET



Insulation resistance monitoring with fault storage and Manual RESET

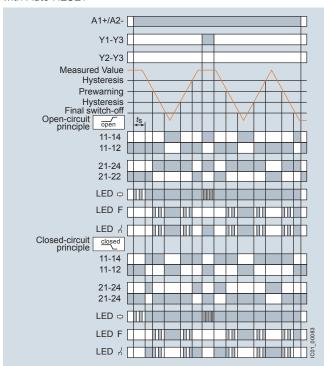


Insulation monitoring for ungrounded DC and AC networks

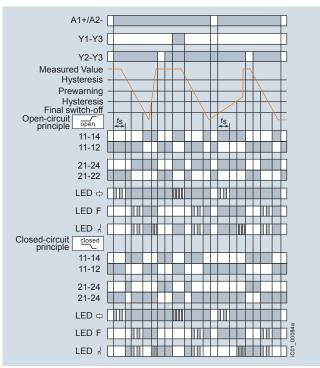
3UG4583 monitoring relays

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Insulation resistance monitoring without fault storage, with Auto RESET



Insulation resistance monitoring with fault storage and Manual RESET



Туре		3UG4582	3UG4583
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	22.5 x 100 x 100	45 x 100 x 100
Connection type		Screw terminals	
Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve AWG cables, solid or stranded	mm ² mm ² AWG	2 x (0.5 4) 2 x (0.75 2.5) 2 x (20 14)	
General data			
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to IEC 60664	V	400 supply circuit/measuring circuit, 300 supply circuit/output circuit	400 supply circuit/measuring circuit 300 supply circuit/output circuit, 300 output circuit 1/output circuit 2
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6	
Rated control supply voltage	V AC/DC	24 240	
Rated frequency	Hz	15 400	
Measuring circuit			
Rated line voltage of the network being monitored	V V	0 250 AC, 0 300 DC	0 300 AC, 0 690 AC with 3UG49 83 0 600 DC, 0 1 000 DC with 3UG49 83
Rated frequency of the network being monitored	Hz	DC or 15 400	
Setting range for insulation resistance	k	1 100	1 100, 2 200 for 2nd limit value (disconnectable)
Control circuit			
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		1	2 or 1 + 1, adjustable
	А	4	
Rated operational current I_e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13/24 V	A A	3 2	
Minimum contact load at 24 V DC	mA	10	

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

Insulation monitoring for ungrounded DC and AC networks

Selection and ordering data

- Auto or Manual RESET
- Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$ 24 ... 240 V AC/DC
- 3UG4582: Closed-circuit principle
- 3UG4583: Open-circuit or closed-circuit principle, adjustable
- 1 or 2 CO contacts
- Fault memory adjustable using control input (Y2-Y3)
- Reset by means of button on front or using control input (Y2-Y3)
- Test by means of button on front or using control input (Y1-Y3)
- 3UG4583: Non-volatile fault storage can be configured
- 3UG4583: 2 separate limit values (e.g. for warning and disconnection) or 2 CO contacts for one limit value (e.g. for a local alarm and signaling to the PLC via separate circuits) can be configured

Note:

With the 3UG4983-1A coupling unit, connection to networks with voltages of up to 690 V AC and 1 000 V DC is possible, see below.

Rated line voltage $U_{\rm n}$	System leakage capaci- tance	Output relays	Measuring range $U_{\rm e}$	Broken wire detection in the mea- suring range	SD	Screw terminals	+	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
V	пE		kO.		d				
	Pr.		1100			Po			
0 250 AC, 0 300 DC	Max. 10	1 CO	1 100	✓	5	3UG4582-1AW30		1	1 unit
nonitors									
	Max. 20	2 CO or 1 CO + 1 CO, adjustable	1 100, 2 200 for 2nd limit value, adjustable	√ Adjustable	5	3UG4583-1CW30		1	1 unit
Voltage reducer	module fo	r 3UG4583							
For extending the max. 690 V AC at	e network vond 1 000 V	oltage range to	0		5	3UG4983-1A		1	1 unit
	voltage U _n V nonitors 0 250 AC, 0 300 DC nonitors 0 400 AC, 0 600 DC ¹ Voltage reducer For extending the	voltage U_n leakage capacitance V	voltage U _n leakage capacitance V μF nonitors 0 250 AC, 0 Max. 10 1 CO 300 DC nonitors 0 400 AC, 0 Max. 20 2 CO or 1 CO + 1 CO, adjustable	Voltage U _n leakage capacitance V μF kΩ nonitors 0 250 AC, 0 Max. 10 1 CO 1 100 0 300 DC Nax. 10 1 CO 1 100 1 100 1 100 Voltage reducer module for 3UG4583 For extending the network voltage range to	voltage U _n leakage capacitance relays range U _e detection in the measuring range V μF kΩ nonitors 0 250 AC, 0 Max. 10 1 CO 1 100 ✓ 1 CO + 2 200 for Adjustable 2 ndjustable adjustable value, adjustable Voltage reducer module for 3UG4583 For extending the network voltage range to	voltage U _n leakage capacitance relays range U _e detection in the measuring range V μF kΩ d nonitors 0 250 AC, 0 Max. 10 1 CO 1 100 ✓ 5 0 400 AC, 0 Max. 20 2 CO or 1 CO + 1 CO, adjustable adjustable Voltage reducer module for 3UG4583 For extending the network voltage range to 5	voltage U _n léakage capacitance relays range U _e detection in the measuring range V μF kΩ d Article No. nonitors 0 250 AC, Max. 10 1 CO 1 100 ✓ 5 3UG4582-1AW30 nonitors 0 400 AC, 0 Max. 20 2 CO or 1 100, ✓ 5 3UG4583-1CW30 Nonitors 0 400 AC, 0 Max. 20 2 CO or 1 100, ✓ 2nd limit adjustable adjustable adjustable adjustable adjustable adjustable Voltage reducer module for 3UG4583 For extending the network voltage range to 5 3UG4983-1A	voltage U _n leakage capacitance relays range U _e detection in the measuring range V μF kΩ d nonitors 0 250 AC, 0 Max. 10 1 CO 1 100 ✓ 5 0 300 DC Name of the measuring range of the me	voltage U _n leakage capacitance relays range U _e detection in the measuring range Article No. Price per PU V μF kΩ d Article No. Price per PU nonitors 0 250 AC, 0 Max. 10 1 CO 1 100 ✓ 5 3UG4582-1AW30 1 0 400 AC, 0 Max. 20

¹⁾ With 3UG4983-1A voltage reducer module suitable also for the insulation monitoring of IT networks of up to 690 V AC and 1 000 V DC.

For accessories, see page 11/85

RELAYS, INTERFACES & CONVERTERS

Insulation monitoring for ungrounded DC and AC networks

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4501 monitoring relay

The 3UG4501 level monitoring relay is used in combination with 2- or 3-pole sensors to monitor the levels of conductive liquids.

Benefits

- Can be used worldwide thanks to wide voltage range from 24 to 240 V (absolute limit values)
- Individually shortenable 2- and 3-pole wire electrodes for easy mounting from above/below
- Bow electrodes for installation from the side, for larger filling levels and minimum space requirements
- Can be flexibly adapted to different conductive liquids through analog setting of the sensitivity from 2 to 200 kΩ
- Compensation for wave movements through tripping delay times from 0.1 to 10 s
- Upstream or downstream function selectable
- · All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- Single-point and two-point level monitoring
- Overflow protection
- Dry run protection
- Leak monitoring

Technical specifications

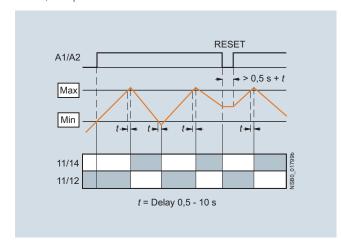
3UG4501 monitoring relays

The principle of operation of the 3UG4501 level monitoring relay is based on measuring the electrical resistance of the liquid between two immersion sensors and a reference terminal. If the measured value is lower than the sensitivity set at the front, the output relay changes its switching state. In order to exclude electrolytic phenomena in the liquid, the sensors are supplied with alternating current.

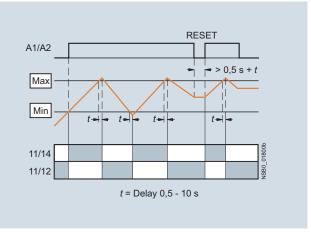
Two-point control

The output relay changes its switching state as soon as the liquid level reaches the maximum sensor, while the minimum sensor is submerged. The relay returns to its original switching state as soon as the minimum sensor no longer has contact with the liquid.

OVER, two-point control



UNDER, two-point control



Note:

It is also possible to connect other resistance sensors to the Min and Max terminals in the range 2 to 200 k Ω , e.g. photoresistors, temperature sensors, encoders based on resistance, etc. The monitoring relay can therefore also be used for other applications as well as for monitoring the levels of liquids.

Insulation monitoring for ungrounded DC and AC networks

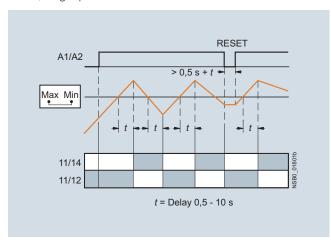
Single-point control

If only one level is being controlled, the terminals for Min and Max on the monitoring relay are bridged. The output relay changes its switching state as soon as the liquid level is reached and returns to its original switching state once the sensor no longer has contact with the liquid.

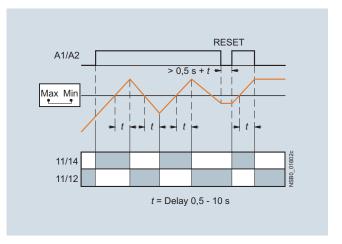
In order to prevent premature tripping of the switching function caused by wave motion or frothing, even though the set level has not been reached, it is possible to delay this function by 0.5 to 10 s.

For safe resetting, the control supply voltage must be interrupted for at least the set delay time of $\pm 0.5~\rm s.$

OVER, single-point control



UNDER, single-point control



Туре		3UG4501
General data		
Rated insulation voltage <i>U_i</i> Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	4
Measuring circuit		
Electrode current, max. (typ. 70 Hz)	mA	1
Electrode voltage, max. (typ. 70 Hz)	V	15
Sensor feeder cable	m	Max. 100
Conductor capacitance of sensor cable ¹⁾	nF	Max. 10
Control circuit		
Load capacity of the output relay Thermal current $I_{\rm th}$	А	5
Rated operational current <i>I</i> _e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13/24 V • DC-13/125 V • DC-13/250 V	A A A	3 1 0.2 0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5

¹⁾ The sensor cable does not necessarily have to be shielded, but we do not recommend installing this cable parallel to the power supply lines. It is also possible to use a shielded cable, whereby the shield has to be connected to the M terminal.

Level monitoring relays

Selection and ordering data

- For level monitoring of electrically conductive liquids
- Control principle: inlet or sequence control adjustable per rotary switch
- Single-point and two-point control possible
- Analogically adjustable sensitivity (specific resistance of the
- Analogically adjustable tripping delay time
- 1 yellow LED for displaying the relay state
 1 green LED for displaying the applied control supply voltage
- 1 ČO contact

Sensitivity	Tripping delay time	Rated control supply voltage U_s	SD	Screw terminals	+	SD	Spring-type terminals	8
kΩ	s	V AC/DC	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
2 200	0.5 10	24 ¹⁾	2	3UG4501-1AA30		2	3UG4501-2AA30	
		24 240	2	3UG4501-1AW30		2	3UG4501-2AW30	

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PKG*

= 1 UNIT

For accessories, see page 11/85

¹⁾ The rated control supply voltage and the measuring circuit are not electrically separated.

runction helays, interfaces and Converters

3UG45, 3UG46 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation

Speed monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4651 monitoring relay

The 3UG4651 monitoring relay is used in combination with a sensor to monitor motor drives for overspeed and/or underspeed.

Furthermore, the monitoring relay is ideal for all functions where a continuous pulse signal needs to be monitored (e.g. belt travel monitoring, completeness monitoring, passing monitoring, clock-time monitoring).

Benefits

- Can be used worldwide thanks to wide voltage range from 24 to 240 V (absolute limit values)
- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Permanent display of actual value and fault type
- Use of up to 10 sensors per rotation for extremely slowly rotating motors
- 2- or 3-wire sensors and sensors with a mechanical switching output or semiconductor output can be connected
- · Auxiliary voltage for sensor integrated
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- · Slip or tear of a belt drive
- Overload monitoring
- Transport monitoring for completeness

Technical specifications

3UG4651 monitoring relay

The speed monitoring relay operates according to the principle of period duration measurement.

In the monitoring relay, the time between two successive rising edges of the pulse encoder is measured and compared to the minimum and/or maximum permissible period duration calculated from the set limit values for the speed.

Thus, the period duration measurement recognizes any deviation in speed after just two pulses, even at very low speeds or in the case of extended pulse gaps.

By using up to ten pulse encoders evenly distributed around the circumference, it is possible to shorten the period duration, and in turn the response time. By taking into account the number of sensors in the monitoring relay, the speed continues to be indicated in rpm.

ON-delay time for motor start

To be able to start a motor drive, and depending on whether the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle is selected, the output relay switches to the GO state during the ON-delay time, even if the speed is still below the set value.

The ON-delay time is started by either switching on the auxiliary voltage or, if the auxiliary voltage is already applied, by actuating the respective NC contact (e.g. auxiliary contact).

Speed monitoring with Auto RESET (Memory = no)

If the device is set to Auto RESET, the output relay switches to the GO state, once the adjustable hysteresis threshold is reached in the range of 0.1 to 99.9 rpm and the flashing stops. Any overshoots or undershoots are therefore not stored.

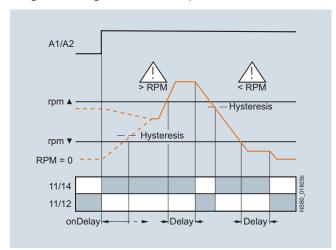
Speed monitoring with Manual RESET (Memory = yes)

If Manual RESET is selected in the menu, the output relay remains in its current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for overshooting/undershooting continue to flash, even when the speed returns to a permissible value. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for > 2 s, by connecting the RESET device terminal to 24 V DC or by switching the control supply voltage off and back on again.

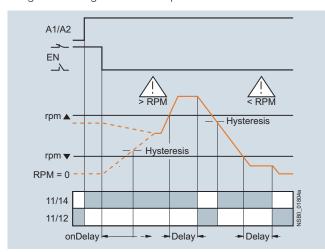
Speed monitoring

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Range monitoring without enable input



Range monitoring with enable input



Туре		3UG4651
General data		
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i Pollution degree 3 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	4
Measuring circuit		
Sensor supply • For 3-wire sensor (24 V/0 V) • For 2-wire NAMUR sensor (8V2)	mA mA	Max. 50 Max. 8.2
Signal input IN1 IN2	kΩ kΩ	16, 3-wire sensor, pnp operation 1, floating contact, 2-wire NAMUR sensor
Voltage level • For level 1 at IN1 • For level 0 at IN1	V	4.5 30 0 1
Current level For level 1 at IN2 For level 0 at IN2	mA mA	> 2.1 < 1.2
Minimum pulse duration of signal	ms	5
Minimum interval between 2 pulses	ms	5
Control circuit		
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		1
Load capacity of the output relay Thermal current $I_{\rm th}$	А	5
Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$ at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13/24 V • DC-13/125 V • DC-13/250 V	A A A	3 1 0.2 0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5

Speed monitoring

Selection and ordering data

• For speed monitoring in revolutions per minute (rpm)

Two- or three-wire sensor with mechanical or electronic switching output can be connected

Two-wire NAMUR sensor can be connected

Sensor supply 24 V DC/50 mA integrated Input frequency 0.1 to 2 200 pulses rpm (0.0017 to 36.7 Hz)

With or without enable signal for the drive to be monitored

Digitally adjustable, with illuminated LCD

Overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring adjustable

Number of pulses per revolution can be adjusted

Upper and lower threshold value can be adjusted separately

Auto, manual or remote RESET options after tripping

Permanent display of actual value and tripping state

1 CO contact

PU (UNIT, SET, M)	=	1	
PKG*	=	1	UNIT

Measuring range	Hysteresis	ON-delay time	Tripping delay time	Pulses per revo- lution	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$ AC/DC	SD	Screw terminals	4	SD	Spring-type terminals	
rpm	rpm	S	S		V	d		Price r PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
0.1 2 200	OFF 0.1 99.9	0 900	0.1 99.9	1 10	24 ¹⁾	2	3UG4651-1AA30		2	3UG4651-2AA30	
					24 240	2	3UG4651-1AW30		2	3UG4651-2AW30	

¹⁾ The rated control supply voltage and the measuring circuit are not electrically separated.

For accessories, see page 11/85

Accessories

Selection and orderi	ing data					
	Use	Version	SD	Article No. Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET,	PS*
			d		M)	
Blank labels					ı	
	For 3UG4	Unit labeling plates For SIRIUS devices				
		20 mm x 7 mm, pastel turquoise	20	3RT1900-1SB20	100	340 units
	For 3UG4	Adhesive labels for SIRIUS devices				
		 19 mm x 6 mm, pastel turquoise 	15	3RT1900-1SB60	100	3 060 units
S 888		• 19 mm x 6 mm, zinc yellow	15	3RT1900-1SD60	100	3 060 units
3RT1900-1SB20						
Push-in lugs and cov						
3RP1903	For 3UG4	Push-in lugs For screw fixing, 2 units are required for each device	5	3RP1903	1	10 units
3111 1903	For 3UG4	Sealable covers	5	3RP1902	1	5 units
-		For securing against unauthorized adjustment of setting knobs			·	
3RP1902	For 3UG45	Sealing foil For securing against unauthorized adjustment of setting knobs	•	3TK2820-0AA00	1	1 unit
Covers for insulation	n monitoring rel	•				
		Sealable, transparent covers				
1001	For 3UG4581 and 3UG4582		5	3UG4981-0C	1	1 unit
3UG4981-0C		_				
100000	For 3UG4583		5	3UG4983-0C	1	1 unit
3UG4983-0C						
Tools for opening sp				Continue to the second of the	ı	
	For auxiliary cir- cuit connections	For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals; 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm; length approx.		Spring-type terminals		
		200 mm, titanium gray/black, partially	2	3RA2908-1A	1	1 unit
3RA2908-1A		insulated				

Note:

For products for mechanical bearing monitoring, e.g. condition monitoring systems, see www.siemens.com/siplus-cms.

General data

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG48 monitoring relays

More information

Homepage, see www.usa.siemens.com/relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3UG48 For the conversion tool, e.g. from 3UG3 to 3UG4, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool

The SIRIUS 3UG4 monitoring relays for electronic and mechanical variables monitor all important characteristics that allow conclusions to be drawn about the functionality of a plant. Both sudden disturbances and gradual changes, which may indicate the need for maintenance, are detected.

Thanks to their relay outputs, the monitoring relays permit direct disconnection of the affected system components and alerting, e.g. by the triggering of a warning light. Thanks to adjustable delay times the 3UG4 monitoring relays can respond very flexibly to brief faults such as voltage dips or load changes and can thus avoid unnecessary alarms and disconnections and increase system availability.

3UG48 monitoring relays for IO-Link

The SIRIUS 3UG48 monitoring relays for IO-Link also offer many other options based upon the monitoring functions of the tried-and-tested SIRIUS 3UG4 monitoring relays:

- Measured value transmission to a controller, including resolution and unit, may be parameterizable as to which value is cyclically transmitted
- Transmission of alarm flags to a controller
- Full diagnosis capability by inquiry as to the cause of the fault in the diagnosis data record
- Remote parameterization is also possible, in addition to or instead of local parameterization
- Rapid parameterization of the same devices by duplication of the parameterization in the controller
- Parameter transmission through uploading to a controller by IO-Link call or by parameter server (if IO-Link master from IO-Link Specification V1.1 and higher is used)
- Consistent central data storage in the event of parameter change locally or via a controller
- Automatic reparameterizing when devices are exchanged
- Blocking of local parameterization via IO-Link possible
- Faults are saved in parameterizable and non-volatile fashion to prevent an automatic start up after voltage failure and to make sure diagnostics data is not lost

 Integration into the automation level provides the option of parameterizing the monitoring relays at any time via a display unit, or displaying the measured values in a control room or locally at the machine/control cabinet

Even without communication via IO-Link the devices continue to function fully autonomously:

- Parameterization can take place locally at the device, independently of a controller.
- In the event of failure or before the controller becomes available the monitoring relays work as long as the control supply voltage (24 V DC) is present.
- If the monitoring relays are operated without the controller, the 3UG48 monitoring relays have, thanks to the integrated SIO mode, an additional semiconductor output, which switches when the adjustable warning threshold is exceeded.

Thanks to the combination of autonomous monitoring relay function and integrated IO-Link communication, redundant sensors and/or analog signal converters – which previously took over the transmission of measured values to a controller, leading to considerable extra cost and wiring outlay – are no longer needed.

Because the output relays are still present, the monitoring relays increase the functional reliability of the system, since only the controller can fulfill the control tasks if the current measured values are available, whereas the output relays can also be used for the disconnection of the system if limit values that cannot be reached during operation are exceeded.

The individual 3UG48 monitoring relays for IO-Link offer the following functions in different combinations:

- Phase sequence
- Phase failure, neutral conductor failure
- Phase asymmetry
- · Undershooting and/or overshooting of limit values for voltage
- Undershooting and/or overshooting of limit values for current
- Undershooting and/or overshooting of power factor limit values
- Monitoring of the active current or the apparent current
- · Monitoring of the residual current
- Undershooting and/or overshooting of limit values for speed

Note:

For more information on the IO-Link bus system, click here.

Notes on security

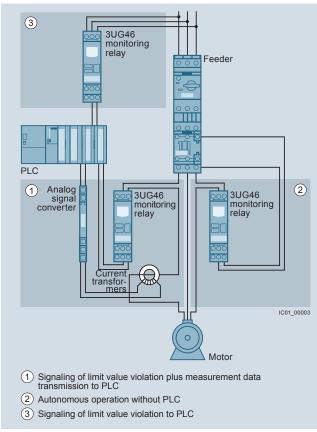
In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens products and solutions represent only one component of such a concept.

For more information on Industrial Security, see www.usa.siemens.com/industrialsecurity.

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

3UG48 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation for IO-Link

General data

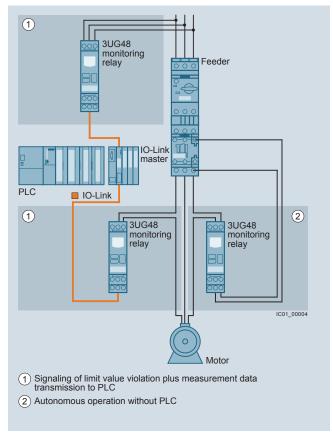


Use of conventional monitoring relays

Notes:

Devices required for the communication via IO-Link:

- Any controller that supports the IO-Link (e.g. ET 200SP with CPU or S7-1200).
- IO-Link master (e.g. CM 4xIO-Link for SIMATIC ET 200SP or SM 1278 for S7-1200).



Monitoring relays for IO-Link

Each monitoring relay requires an IO-Link channel.

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number
3UG4 monitoring rela	ay with IO-Link	3UG4 🗆 🗆 🗕 🗆 🗆 🗆 0
Type of setting	e.g. 8 = analogically adjustable	
Functions	e.g. 15 = line monitoring	
Connection type	Screw terminals	1
	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	2
Contacts	e.g. A = 1 CO contact	
Supply voltage	e.g. A4 = 160 690 V AC	
Example		3UG4 8 1 5 - 1 A A 4 0

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers. For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Benefits

- Simple cyclical transmission of the current measured values, relay switching states and events to a controller
- Remote parameterization
- · Automatic reparameterizing when devices are exchanged
- Simple duplication of identical or similar parameterizations
- · Reduction of control current wiring

- Elimination of testing costs and wiring errors
- Reduction of configuration work
- Integration in TIA means clear diagnostics if a fault occurs
- Cost saving and space saving in control cabinet due to the elimination of AI and IO modules as well as analog signal converters and duplicated sensors

General data

Application

The use of SIRIUS monitoring relays for IO-Link is particularly recommended for machines and plants in which these relays, in addition to their monitoring function, are to be connected to the automation level for the rapid, simple and fault-free provision of the current measured values and/or for remote parameterization.

The monitoring relays can either relieve the controller of monitoring tasks or, as a second monitoring entity in parallel to and independent of the controller, increase the reliability in the process or in the system. In addition, the elimination of Al and IO modules allows the width of the controller to be reduced despite significantly expanded funcionality.

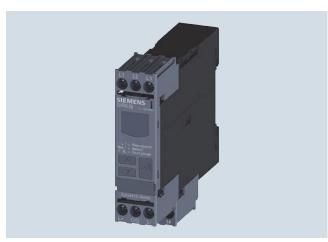
Technical specifications

More information Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16368/faq https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16368/td Manual and internal circuit diagrams, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/54375430

Туре		3UG48
General technical specifications		
Dimensions (W x H x D)		
For 3 terminal blocks Screw terminals Spring-type terminals	mm mm	22.5 x 92 x 91 22.5 x 94 x 91
 For 4 terminal blocks Screw terminals Spring-type terminals 	mm mm	22.5 x 103 x 91 22.5 x 103 x 91
Permissible ambient temperature • During operation	°C	-25 +60
Connection type		Screw terminals
Terminal screw Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve AWG cables, solid or stranded Tightening torque	mm ² mm ² AWG Nm	M3 (for standard screwdriver, size 2 and Pozidriv 2) 1 x (0.5 4), 2 x (0.5 2.5) 1 x (0.5 2.5), 2 x (0.5 1.5) 2 x (20 14) 0.8 1.2
Connection type		Spring-type terminals
Solid Finely stranded, with end sleeve acc. to DIN 46228 Finely stranded AWG cables, solid or stranded	mm ² mm ² mm ² AWG	2 x (0.25 1.5) 2 x (0.25 1.5) 2 x (0.25 1.5) 2 x (24 16)

Line monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4815 monitoring relay

Solid-state line monitoring relays provide maximum protection for mobile machines, plants and hoisting equipment or for unstable networks. Network and voltage faults can thus be detected early and rectified before far greater damage ensues.

The line monitoring relays with IO-Link monitor phase sequence, phase failure (with or without N conductor monitoring), phase asymmetry and undervoltage and/or overvoltage.

Phase asymmetry is evaluated as the difference between the greatest and the smallest phase voltage relative to the greatest phase voltage. Undervoltage or overvoltage exist if the set limit values for at least one phase voltage are overshot or undershot. The rms value of the voltage is measured.

Benefits

- Can be used in any network from 160 to 630 V AC worldwide thanks to wide voltage range
- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- · Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Width 22.5 mm
- Display and transmission of actual value and network fault type to controller
- · All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

The relays are used above all for mobile equipment, e.g. air conditioning compressors, refrigerating containers, building site compressors and cranes.

Function	Application
Phase sequence	Direction of rotation of the drive
Phase failure	A fuse has trippedFailure of the control supply voltageBroken cable
Phase asymmetry	Overheating of the motor due to asymmetrical voltage Detection of asymmetrically loaded networks
Undervoltage	Increased current on a motor with corresponding overheating Unintentional resetting of a device Network collapse, particularly with battery power
Overvoltage	Protection of a plant against destruction due to overvoltage

Line monitoring

Technical specifications

3UG4815/3UG4816 monitoring relays

The 3UG4815 and 3UG4816 line monitoring relays have a wide voltage range input and are supplied with power through IO-Link or from an external 24 V DC source.

The device is equipped with a display and is parameterized using three buttons. The 3UG4815 monitoring relay monitors three-phase networks with regard to phase sequence, phase failure, phase asymmetry, undervoltage and overvoltage. The 3UG4816 monitoring relay monitors the neutral conductor as well. The hysteresis is adjustable from 1 to 20 V.

The device has two separately adjustable delay times for overvoltage and undervoltage and for line stabilization. If the direction of rotation is incorrect or a phase fails, the device switches off immediately. Thanks to a special measuring method, a phase failure is reliably detected in spite of the wide voltage range from and potentially high feedback through the load.

The 3UG4815 and 3UG4816 monitoring relays can be operated on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle and with Manual or Auto RESET.

If Manual RESET is selected in the menu (Memory = Yes), the switching relay remains in its current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for undershooting and overshooting continues to flash, even when the measured variable reaches a permissible value again. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for 2.5 s.

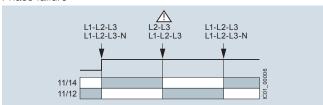
With Manual RESET through IO-Link it is possible in addition to set whether error signals are to be deleted when the control supply voltage is switched off and on (as remote RESET) or whether the signals are to be permanently saved even in a voltage failure, with confirmation possible only through local RESET or via IO-Link.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

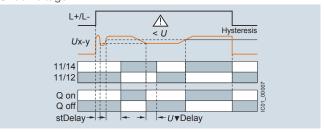
Wrong phase sequence



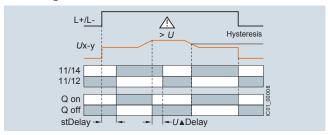
Phase failure



Undervoltage



Overvoltage

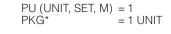


Туре		3UG4815, 3UG4816
General technical specifications		
Rated insulation voltage U _i Pollution degree 2 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6
Control circuit		
	А	5
Rated operational current I _e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13 at	А	3
- 24 V - 125 V - 250 V	A A A	1 0.2 0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5
Electrical endurance AC-15	Million operating cycles	0.1
Mechanical endurance	Million operating cycles	10

Line monitoring

Selection and ordering data

- Adjustable via IO-Link and locally, with illuminated LCD
- Power supply with 24 V DC via IO-Link or external auxiliary voltage
- Auto or Manual RESET
- Open- or closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact, 1 semiconductor output (in SIO mode)











3UG4815	-1AA40	3UG48	16-1AA40	3UG4815	-2AA40	3UG4816-2A	A40					
Adjust- able hys- teresis	Under- voltage detection	Over- voltage detection	Stabilization time adjust- able stDEL		Version of auxiliary contacts	Measurable line voltage ¹⁾	SD	Screw terminals	+	SD	Spring-type terminals	<u></u>
V			S	S		V AC	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Monitoring of phase sequence, phase failure, phase asymmetry, overvoltage and undervoltage												
1 20	✓	✓	0.1 999.9	0.1 999.9	1 CO + 1 Q ²⁾	160 690	2	3UG4815-1AA40		2	3UG4815-2AA40	
				e and N cou	nductor failı e	ıre,						
1 20	✓	1	0.1 999.9	0.1 999.9	1 CO + 1 Q ²⁾	90 400 to N	2	3UG4816-1AA40		2	3UG4816-2AA40	

[✓] Function supported

For accessories, see page 11/108

¹⁾ Absolute limit values.

²⁾ In SIO mode.

Voltage monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4832 monitoring relays

The relays monitor single-phase AC voltages (rms value) and DC voltages against the set limit value for overshoot and undershoot.

Benefits

- · Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Width 22.5 mm
- · Display and transmission of actual value and status messages to controller
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- · Protection of a plant against destruction due to overvoltage
- · Switch-on of a plant at a defined voltage and higher
- Protection from undervoltage due to overloaded control supply voltages, particularly with battery power

Technical specifications

3UG4832 monitoring relays

The 3UG4832 voltage monitoring relays are supplied with power through IO-Link or with an external auxiliary voltage of 24 V DC and perform overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring of the voltage depending on parameterization. The devices are equipped with a display and are parameterized by means of three buttons or through IO-Link.

The measuring range extends from 10 to 600 V AC/DC. The limit values for overshoot or undershoot can be freely configured within this range. If one of these limit values is reached, the output relay responds according to the set principle of operation as soon as the delay time has elapsed. This tripping delay time UDel/U▼Del can be set from 0 to 999.9 s, as can the ON-delay time onDel. The hysteresis is adjustable from 0.1 to 300 V.

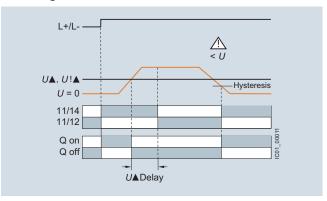
The device can be operated on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle and with Manual or Auto RESET. One output changeover contact is available as a signaling contact, and a semiconductor output is available in addition in SIO

If Manual RESET is selected in the menu (Memory = Yes), the switching relay remains in its current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for undershooting and overshooting continues to flash, even when the measured variable reaches a permissible value again. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for 2.5 s.

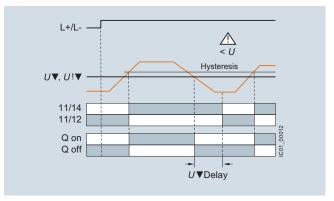
With Manual RESET through IO-Link it is possible in addition to set whether error signals are to be deleted when the control supply voltage is switched off and on (as remote RESET) or whether the signals are to be permanently saved even in a voltage failure, with confirmation possible only through local RESET or via IO-Link.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Overvoltage



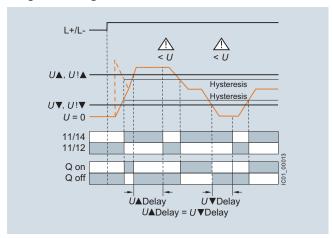
Undervoltage



Voltage monitoring

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Range monitoring



Туре		3UG4832
General technical specifications		
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i Pollution degree 2 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6
Measuring circuit		
Permissible measuring range single-phase AC/DC voltage	V	10 690
Measuring frequency	Hz	40 500
Setting range single-phase voltage	V	10 600
Control circuit		
Load capacity of the output relay • Thermal current I _{th}	А	5
Rated operational current I_e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13 at	А	3
- 24 V - 125 V - 250 V	A A A	1 0.2 0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5

Voltage monitoring

Selection and ordering data

- Adjustable via IO-Link and locally, with illuminated LCD
 Power supply with 24 V DC via IO-Link or external auxiliary voltage
- Auto or Manual RESET
- Open- or closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact, 1 semiconductor output (in SIO mode)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 PKĠ* = 1 UNIT





3UG4832-1AA40

3UG4832-2AA40

Measuring range	Adjustable hysteresis	ON-delay time adjustable onDel	Tripping delay time separately adjustable <i>U</i> ▲Del/ <i>U</i> ▼Del		Screw terminals		SD	Spring-type terminals	
V AC/DC	V	S	S	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Monitoring of vo	oltage for oversho	oot or undershoot							
10 600	0.1 300	0 999.9	0 999.9	2	3UG4832-1AA40		2	3UG4832-2AA40	

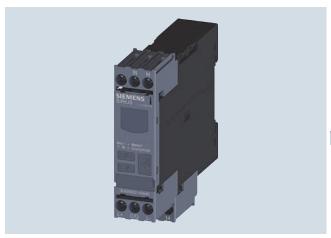
For accessories, see page 11/108.

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

3UG48 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation for IO-Link

Current monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4822 monitoring relays

The relays monitor single-phase AC (rms value) and DC currents against the set limit value for overshoot and undershoot.

Benefits

- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Width 22.5 mm
- Display and transmission of actual value and status messages to controller
- · All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- · Overcurrent and undercurrent monitoring
- · Monitoring the functionality of electrical loads
- Monitoring for broken conductors

Technical specifications

3UG4822 monitoring relays

The 3UG4822 current monitoring relays are supplied with power through IO-Link or with an external voltage of 24 V DC and perform overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring of the current depending on the parameterization. The devices are equipped with a display and are parameterized using three buttons.

The measuring range extends from 0.05 to 10 A. For larger AC currents the measuring range can be extended by using commercially available current transformers. Using the adjustable transformer factor, the display of the measured primary currents up to 750 A instead of the secondary currents (max. 1 A or 5 A) is possible.

The rms value of the current is measured. The limit values for overshoot or undershoot can be freely configured within this range. If one of these limit values is reached, the output relay responds according to the set principle of operation as soon as the delay time $I\triangle Del/I\nabla Del$ has elapsed. This time and the ON-delay time onDel are adjustable from 0 to 999.9 s.

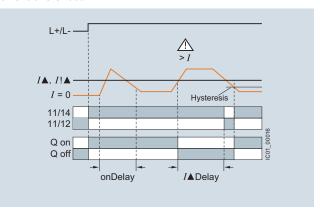
The hysteresis is adjustable from 0.01 to 5 A. The device can be operated with Manual or Auto RESET and on the basis of either the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle. You can decide here whether the output relay is to respond when the supply voltage $U_{\rm S}={\rm ON}$ is applied, or not until the lower measuring range limit of the measuring current (I>50 mA) is reached. One output changeover contact is available as a signaling contact, and a semiconductor output is available in addition in SIO mode.

If Manual RESET is selected in the menu (Memory = Yes), the switching relay remains in its current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for undershooting and overshooting continues to flash, even when the measured variable reaches a permissible value again. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for 2.5 s.

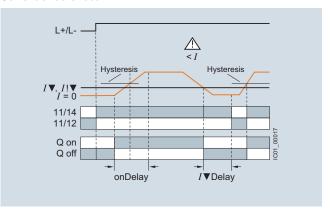
With Manual RESET through IO-Link it is possible in addition to set whether error signals are to be deleted when the control supply voltage is switched off and on (as remote RESET) or whether the signals are to be permanently saved even in a voltage failure, with confirmation possible only through local RESET or via IO-Link.

With the closed-circuit principle selected upon application of the control supply voltage

Current overshoot



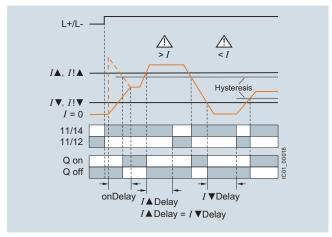
Current undershoot



Current monitoring

With the closed-circuit principle selected upon application of the control supply voltage

Range monitoring



Туре		3UG4822
General technical specifications		
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i Pollution degree 2 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6
Measuring circuit		
Measuring range for single-phase AC/DC current	А	0.05 15
Measuring frequency	Hz	40 500
Setting range for single-phase current	А	0.05 10
Load supply voltage	V	Max. 300 (with protective separation) Max. 500 (with simple separation)
Control circuit		
	А	5
Rated operational current I_e at • AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13 at	А	3
- 24 V - 125 V - 250 V	A A A	1 0.2 0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5

Current monitoring

Selection and ordering data

- Adjustable via IO-Link and locally, with illuminated LCD
- Power supply with 24 V DC via IO-Link or external auxiliary voltage
- Adjustable converter factor to display the measured primary current when an external current transformer is used
- Auto or Manual RESET
- Open- or closed-circuit principle
- 1 CO contact, 1 semiconductor output (in SIO mode)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 = 1 UNIT





3UG4822-1AA40

3UG4822-2AA40

Measuring range	Adjustable hysteresis	ON-delay time adjustable onDel	Tripping delay time separately adjustable <i>I</i> ▲Del/ <i>I</i> ▼Del	SD	Screw terminals	(1)	SD	Spring-type terminals	
A AC/DC	А	S	S	d	Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Monitoring of c	urrent for over	shooting and und	dershooting						
0.05 10	0.01 5	0.1 999.9	0.1 999.9	2	3UG4822-1AA40		2	3UG4822-2AA40	

For accessories, see page 11/108.

For AC currents I > 10 A it is possible to use commercially available current transformers, e.g. the Siemens 4NC current transformer, as accessories, see Catalog LV 10.

Power factor and active current monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4841 monitoring relay

The 3UG4841 power factor and active current monitoring devices enable the load monitoring of motors.

Whereas power factor (p.f.) monitoring is used above all for monitoring no-load operation, the active current monitoring option can be used to observe and evaluate the load factor over the entire torque range.

Benefits

- Monitoring of even small single-phase motors with a no-load supply current below 0.5 A
- Simple determination of threshold values by the direct collection of measured variables on motor loading
- Range monitoring and active current measurement enable detection of cable breaks between control cabinets and motors, as well as phase failures
- ullet Power factor and/or $I_{\rm res}$ (active current) can be selected as the measurement principle
- Width 22.5 mm
- Display and transmission of actual value and status messages to controller
- All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- No-load monitoring and load shedding, such as in the event of a V-belt tear
- Underload monitoring in the low-end performance range, e.g. in the event of pump no-load operation
- · Monitoring of overload, e.g. due to a dirty filter system
- Power factor monitoring in networks for control of compensation equipment
- · Broken cable between control cabinet and motor

Technical specifications

3UG4841 monitoring relays

The 3UG4841 monitoring relays are supplied with power through IO-Link or with an external auxiliary voltage of 24 V DC and are used for performing overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring of the power factor and/or the resulting active current, depending on parameterization. The load to be monitored is connected upstream of the IN terminal. The load current flows through the terminals IN and Ly/N. The setting range for the power factor is 0 to 0.99 and for the active current $I_{\rm res}$ it is 0.2 to 10 A. If the control supply voltage is switched on and no load current flows, the display will show I < 0.2 and a symbol for overrange, underrange or range monitoring. If the motor is now switched on and the current exceeds 0.2 A, the set ON-delay time onDel begins. During this time, if the set limit values are undershot or exceeded, this does not lead to a relay reaction of the changeover contact. If the operational flowing active current and/or the p.f. value falls below or exceeds the respective set threshold value, the tripping delay time begins. When this time has expired, the relay changes its switch position. The relevant measured variables for overshooting and undershooting in the display flash. If monitoring for active current undershoot is switched off ($I_{res} \nabla =$ OFF), and if the load current undershoots the lower measuring range threshold (0.2 A), the CO contacts remain unchanged. If a threshold value is set for the monitoring of active current undershooting, then undershooting of the measuring range threshold (0.2 A) will result in a response of the CO contacts.

The relay operates either according to the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle.

If the device is set to Auto RESET (Memory = No), depending on the set principle of operation, the switching relay returns to its initial state and the flashing ends when the hysteresis threshold is reached.

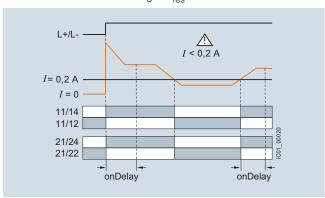
If Manual RESET is selected in the menu (Memory = Yes), the switching relay remains in its current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for undershooting and overshooting continues to flash, even when the measured variable reaches a permissible value again. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for 2.5 s.

With Manual RESET through IO-Link it is possible in addition to set whether error signals are to be deleted when the control supply voltage is switched off and on (as remote RESET) or whether the signals are to be permanently saved even in a voltage failure, with confirmation possible only through local RESET or via IO-Link.

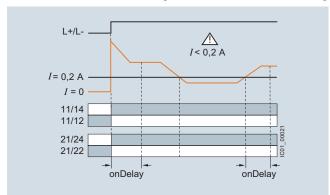
Power factor and active current monitoring

With the closed-circuit principle selected

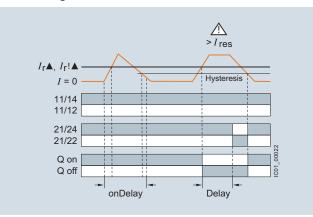
Response in the event of undershooting the measuring range limit with activated monitoring of $I_{\rm res} \pmb{\nabla}$



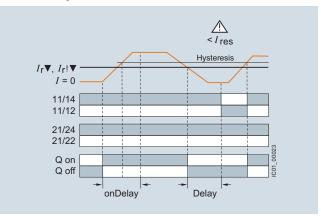
Response in the event of undershooting the measuring range limit with deactivated monitoring of active current undershooting



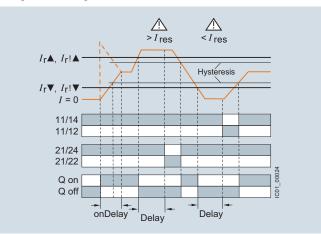
Overshooting of active current



Undershooting of active current



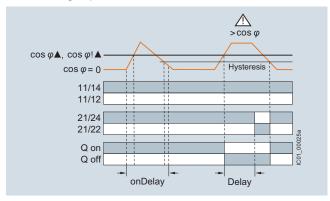
Range monitoring of active current



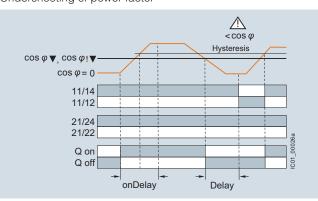
Power factor and active current monitoring

With the closed-circuit principle selected

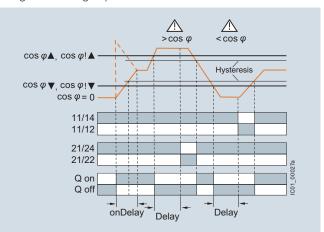
Overshooting of power factor



Undershooting of power factor



Range monitoring of power factor



Туре		3UG4841
General technical specifications		
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i Pollution degree 2 Overvoltage category III according to IEC 60664-1	V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	kV	6
Control circuit		
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		2
Load capacity of the output relay \bullet Thermal current I_{th}	А	5
Rated operational current I _e at		
• AC-15/24 400 V • DC-13 at	Α	3
- 24 V	Α	1
- 125 V	A	0.2
- 250 V	А	0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5

Power factor and active current monitoring

Selection and ordering data

- For monitoring the power factor and the active current I_{res}
- Suitable for single- and three-phase currents
- Adjustable via IO-Link and locally, with illuminated LCD
 Power supply with 24 V DC via IO-Link or
- external auxiliary voltage
- Overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring adjustable
- Upper and lower limit values can be adjusted separately
- Permanent display of actual value and tripping state
- 1 CO contact each for undershoot and overshoot, 1 semiconductor output (in SIO mode)

PU(UNIT, SET, M) = 1= 1 UNIT







3UG4841-2CA40

Measuring		Voltage range of the measuring voltage ¹⁾	Hysteresis		ON-delay time adjust- able onDel	separately adjustable	SD	Screw terminals	+	SD	Spring-type terminals	
For power factor	For active current I_{res}	50/60 Hz AC	Adjust- able for power factor	Adjust- able for active current I_{res}		U▲Del/ U▼Del, φ ▲Del/ φ ▼Del						
P.f.	А	V	P.f.	А	S	S	d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU

Monitoring of power factor and active current for overshooting or undershooting

0.1 ... 0.99 0.2 ... 10 90 ... 690 0.1 ... 0.2 0.1 ... 3 0 ... 999.9 0 ... 999.9 2 3UG4841-1CA40

3UG4841-2CA40

For accessories, see page 11/108.

For AC active currents $I_{res} > 10 \text{ A}$ it is possible to use commercially available current transformers, e.g. Siemens 4NC current transformers, as accessories, see Catalog LV 10.

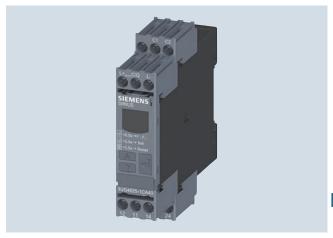
¹⁾ Absolute limit values.

runction helays, interfaces and Converters

3UG48 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation for IO-Link

Residual-current monitoring relays

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4825 monitoring relay

The 3UG4825 residual-current monitoring relays are used in conjunction with the 3UL23 residual-current transformers for monitoring plants in which higher residual currents are increasingly expected due to ambient conditions. Monitoring encompasses pure AC residual currents or AC residual currents with a pulsating DC fault current component (transformer type A in accordance with DIN VDE 0100-530/IEC TR 60755).

Benefits

- High measuring accuracy of ± 7.5%
- Permanent self-monitoring
- Parameterization of the devices locally or via IO-Link possible
- Variable threshold values for warning and disconnection
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Display and transmission of actual value and status messages to controller
- High level of flexibility and space saving through installation of the transformer inside or outside the control cabinet
- Width 22.5 m
- · All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

Monitoring of plants in which residual currents can occur, e.g. due to dust deposits or moisture, porous cables and leads, or capacitive residual currents.

Technical specifications

3UG4825 monitoring relays

The main conductor, and any neutral conductor to which a load is connected, are routed through the opening of the annular ring core of a residual-current transformer. A secondary winding is placed around this annular strip-wound core to which the monitoring relay is connected.

If operation of a plant is fault-free, the sum of the inflowing and outward currents equals zero. No current is then induced in the secondary winding of the residual-current transformer.

However, if an insulation fault occurs downstream of the residual current operated circuit breaker, the sum of the inflowing currents is greater than that of the outward currents. The differential current – the residual current – induces a secondary current in the secondary winding of the transformer. This current is evaluated in the monitoring relay and is used on the one hand to display the actual residual current and on the other, to switch the relay if the set warning or tripping threshold is overshot.

If the measured residual current exceeds the set warning value, the associated changeover contact instantly changes the switching state and an indication appears on the display.

If the measured residual current exceeds the set tripping value, the set delay time begins and the associated relay symbol flashes. On expiry of this time, the associated changeover contact changes the switching state.

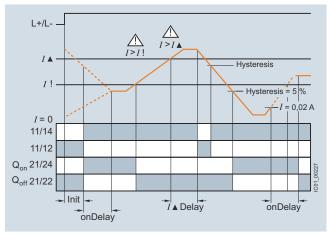
ON-delay time for motor start

To be able to start a drive when a residual current is detected, the output relays switch to the OK state for an adjustable ON-delay time depending on the selected open-circuit principle or closed-circuit principle.

The changeover contacts do not react if the set threshold values are overshot during this period.

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Residual current monitoring with Auto RESET (Memory = no)



If the device is set to Auto RESET, the relay switches back to the OK state for the tripping value once the value falls below the set hysteresis threshold and the display stops flashing.

The associated relay changes its switching state if the value falls below the fixed hysteresis value of 5% of the warning value.

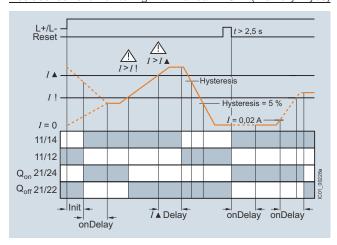
Any overshoots are therefore not stored.

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

3UG48 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation for IO-Link

Residual-current monitoring relays

Residual current monitoring with Manual RESET (Memory = yes)



If Manual RESET is selected in the menu, the output relays remain in their current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for overshooting continues to flash, even when the measured residual current returns to a permissible value. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for > 2 seconds, or by switching the supply voltage off and back on again.

Note:

The neutral conductor must not be grounded downstream of the summation current transformer as this may impair the function of the residual-current monitoring device.

Туре		3UG4825-1CA40, 3UG4825-2CA40
General data		
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3 rated value	V	300
Impulse withstand voltage, rated value U_{imp}	kV	4
Control circuit		
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		2
Thermal current of the non-solid-state contact blocks, maximum	А	5
Current carrying capacity of the output relay • At AC-15 at 250 V at 50/60 Hz • At DC-13 - At 24 V - At 125 V	A A A	3 1 0.2
- At 250 V Operational current at 17 V. minimum	mA	5.

Residual-current monitoring relays

Selection and ordering data

- For monitoring residual currents from 0.03 to 40 A, from 16 to 400 Hz
- For 3UL23 residual-current transformers with feed-through opening from 35 to 210 mm
- Permanent self-monitoringCertified in accordance with IEC 60947, functionality corresponds to IEC 62020
- Digitally adjustable, with illuminated LCD
- Permanent display of actual value and tripping state
- · Separately adjustable limit value and warning threshold
- 1 changeover contact each for warning threshold and tripping

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 = 1 unit





3UG4825-1CA40

3UG4825-2CA40

Measurable current	Adjustable response value	Switching hysteresis	Adjustable ON-delay time	Control supply voltage	SD	Screw terminals	+	SD	Spring-type terminals	#
	current			At DC rated value		Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
А	Α	%	S	V	d			d		
0.01 43	0.03 40	0 50	0 999.9	24	2	3UG4825-1CA40		2	3UG4825-2CA40	

For accessories, see page 11/108.

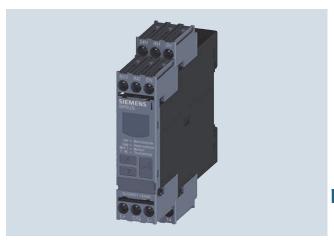
For 3UL23 residual-current transformers and accessories for 3UL23, see page 11/71.

Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

3UG48 Monitoring Relays for Stand-Alone Installation for IO-Link

Speed monitoring

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG4851 monitoring relay

3UG4851 monitoring relays are used in combination with a sensor to monitor drives for overspeed and/or underspeed.

Furthermore, the monitoring relays are ideal for all functions where a continuous pulse signal needs to be monitored (e.g. belt travel monitoring, completeness monitoring, passing monitoring, clock-time monitoring).

Benefits

- Variably adjustable to overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring
- Freely configurable delay times and RESET response
- Display and transmission of actual value and fault type to controller
- Use of up to 10 sensors per rotation for extremely slowly rotating motors
- 2- or 3-wire sensors and sensors with a mechanical switching output or semiconductor output can be connected
- · Auxiliary voltage for sensor integrated
- · All versions with removable terminals
- All versions with screw or spring-type terminals

Application

- Slip or tear of a belt drive
- · Overload monitoring
- Transport monitoring for completeness

Technical specifications

3UG4851 monitoring relays

The speed monitoring relay operates according to the principle of period duration measurement.

In the monitoring relay, the time between two successive rising edges of the pulse encoder is measured and compared to the minimum and/or maximum permissible period duration calculated from the set limit values for the speed.

Thus, the period duration measurement recognizes any deviation in speed after just two pulses, even at very low speeds or in the case of extended pulse gaps.

By using up to ten pulse encoders evenly distributed around the circumference, it is possible to shorten the period duration, and in turn the response time. By taking into account the number of sensors in the monitoring relay, the speed continues to be indicated in rpm.

ON-delay time for motor start

To be able to start a motor drive, and depending on whether the open-circuit or closed-circuit principle is selected, the output relay switches to the GO state during the ON-delay time, even if the speed is still below the set value.

The ON-delay time is started by either switching on the auxiliary voltage or, if the auxiliary voltage is already applied, by actuating the respective NC contact (e.g. auxiliary contact).

Speed monitoring with Auto RESET (Memory = no)

If the device is set to Auto RESET, the output relay switches to the GO state, once the adjustable hysteresis threshold is reached in the range of 1 to 99.9 rpm and the flashing stops. Any overshoots or undershoots are therefore not stored.

Speed monitoring with Manual RESET (Memory = yes)

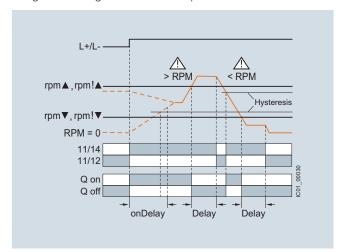
If Manual RESET is selected in the menu, the output relay remains in its current switching state and the current measured value and the symbol for overshooting/undershooting continue to flash, even when the speed returns to a permissible value. This stored fault status can be reset by simultaneously pressing the UP▲ and DOWN▼ keys for > 2.5 s or by connecting the RESET device terminal to 24 V DC.

With Manual RESET through IO-Link it is possible in addition to set whether error signals are to be deleted when the control supply voltage is switched off and on (as remote RESET) or whether the signals are to be permanently saved even in a voltage failure, with confirmation possible only through local RESET or via IO-Link.

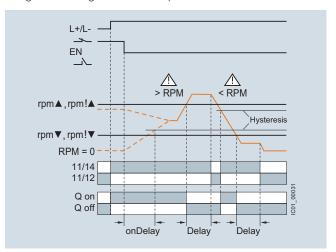
Speed monitoring

With the closed-circuit principle selected

Range monitoring without enable input



Range monitoring with enable input

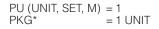


Туре		3UG4851
General technical specifications		004 1001
Rated insulation voltage <i>U_i</i> Pollution degree 2 Overvoltage category III acc. to VDE 0110	V	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{\rm imp}$	kV	4
Measuring circuit		
Sensor supply • For 3-wire sensor (24 V/0 V) • For 2-wire NAMUR sensor (8V2)	mA mA	Max. 50 Max. 8.2
Signal input IN1 IN2	kΩ kΩ	16, 3-wire sensor, pnp operation 1, floating contact, 2-wire NAMUR sensor
Voltage level • For level 1 at IN1 • For level 0 at IN1	V	4.5 30 0 1
Current level • For level 1 at IN2 • For level 0 at IN2	mA mA	> 2.1 < 1.2
Minimum pulse duration of signal	ms	5
Minimum interval between 2 pulses	ms	5
Control circuit		
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		1
Load capacity of the output relay Thermal current I _{th}	А	5
Rated operational current I_e at • AC-15/24 250 V • DC-13 at	А	3
- 24 V - 125 V - 250 V	A A A	1 0.2 0.1
Minimum contact load at 17 V DC	mA	5

Speed monitoring

Selection and ordering data

- For speed monitoring in revolutions per minute (rpm)
- Two- or three-wire sensor with mechanical or electronic switching output can be connected
- Two-wire NAMUR sensor can be connected
- Sensor supply 24 V DC/50 mA integrated
- Input frequency 0.1 to 2 200 pulses per minute (0.0017 to 36.7 Hz)
- With or without enable signal for the drive to be monitored
- Adjustable via IO-Link and locally, with illuminated LCD
- Power supply with 24 V DC via IO-Link or external auxiliary voltage
- Overshoot, undershoot or range monitoring adjustable
- Number of pulses per revolution can be adjusted
- Upper and lower limit values can be adjusted separately
- Auto, manual or remote RESET options after tripping
- Permanent display of actual value and tripping state
- 1 CO contact, 1 semiconductor output (in SIO mode)







3UG4851-1AA40

3UG4851-2AA40

Measuring range	Adjustable hysteresis	ON-delay time adjustable onDel	Tripping delay time separately adjustable rpm▲Del/ rpm▼Del	Pulses per revolution	SD	Screw terminals	als		Spring-type terminals	
rpm	rpm	s	s		d	Article No.	Price per PU	d	Article No.	Price per PU
Speed monito	ring for oversho	oting and u	ndershooting							
0.1 2 200	OFF 1 99.9	0 999.9	0 999.9	1 10	2	3UG4851-1AA40		2	3UG4851-2AA40	

For accessories, see page 11/108.

Accessories

Selection and ordering	ng data					
		V .	0.0	A .: 1 Al	DU	D0*
	Use	Version	SD	Article No. Price		PS*
				рыте	SET,	
			d		M)	
Blank labels					_	
	For 3UG48	Unit labeling plates For SIRIUS devices				
웨웨웨웨		20 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray	20	3RT2900-1SB20	100	340 units
뭐뭐뭐뭐	For 3UG48	Adhesive labels for SIRIUS devices				_
		• 19 mm x 6 mm, pastel turquoise	15	3RT1900-1SB60	100	3 060 units
		• 19 mm x 6 mm, zinc yellow	15	3RT1900-1SD60	100	3 060 units
3RT2900-1SB20						
Push-in lugs and cov	ers					
	For 3UG48	Push-in lugs	5	3RP1903	1	10 units
		For screw fixing,				
3RP1903		2 units are required for each device				
0111 1000	For 3UG48	Sealable covers	5	3RP1902	1	5 units
l co	10100010	For securing against unauthorized adjustment	O	5111 1552		o dinto
3		of setting knobs				
3RP1902						
Tools for opening spi	ring-type termi	nals				
	For auxiliary cir-			Spring-type terminals		
S. Carrier	cuit connec- tions	For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals				
		3.0 mm x 0.5 mm,	2	3RA2908-1A	1	1 unit
3RA2908-1A		length approx. 200 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated				

SIRIUS 3UG546 DC Load Monitoring Relays

DC load monitoring **NEW**

Overview



SIRIUS 3UG546 DC load monitoring relays

More information

Homepage, see www.usa.siemens.com/relays

Industry Mall, see https://mall.industry.siemens.com/mall/en/WW/Catalog/Products/10355238?tree=CatalogTree

The SIRIUS 3UG546 DC load monitoring relays are suitable for monitoring motors, batteries, and other DC equipment. The devices monitor the DC current, voltage, and actual power for overshooting or undershooting of set limit values in one or two channels. The relays have a CO contact output for alarms and operate on the closed-circuit principle (NC).

The devices are parameterized via PROFINET, and transfer the measured values and diagnostic messages to a controller. Besides providing detailed fault diagnostics, the integrated energy counters, operating hours counters, and operating cycle counters can also be read out and reset.

When metering energy consumption, the SIRIUS 3UG546 DC load monitoring relays distinguish the direction of current flow and can thus, for example, separately sense the quantities of energy stored in or drawn from a battery.

Features	3UG5461-1AA40, 3UG5462-1AA40
DC monitoring	
Monitoring the DC current for undershoot	✓
Monitoring the DC current for overshoot	✓
Range monitoring	✓
Voltage monitoring	
Monitoring the voltage for undershoot	✓
Monitoring the voltage for overshoot	✓
Range monitoring	✓
Power monitoring	
Monitoring the power for undershoot	✓
Monitoring the power for overshoot	✓
Range monitoring	✓
Delay times	_
ON-delay	✓
Tripping delay	✓
Operating hours counter	
Monitoring for overshoot	✓
Operating cycles counter	
Monitoring for overshoot	✓
Energy recovery counter	
Monitoring for overshoot	✓
Energy consumption counter	
Monitoring for overshoot	✓
PROFINET IO functions	
Ethernet services	✓
Port diagnostics	✓
Min. update time	2 ms
Resetting of communication parameters to factory settings	✓
PROFINET RT (real-time communication)	✓
Firmware update via PROFINET IO	✓
I&M identification data 0 to 3	✓
✓ Available	

Article No. scheme

Product versions A		Article number
Monitoring relays		3UG546 □ - 1 A A
Current measuring range	2 x 8 A/1 x 16 A	1
	1 x 63 A	2
Example		3UG546 1 - 1 A A

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Benefits

- Wide voltage measuring range of up to 800 V
- Detection and monitoring of current, voltage and power in a single device
- Detailed fault diagnostics
- Energy metering with distinction of direction of current flow
- Communication and visualization via PROFINET and thus quick and easy integration for visualizing plant energy values
- Integration in the TIA Portal
- Customary screw terminals for quick and reliable wiring
- Device replacement without renewed wiring thanks to removable terminals

DC load monitoring N

Application

- Exhaustive discharge protection on battery-operated vehicles
- Acquisition of energy flows, incl. energy recovery, e.g. for robots
- DC line monitoring
- DC heaters
- Lighting systems

- Energy management
- Condition monitoring

Technical specifications

More information	
Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25412/td	Equipment Manual, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25412/man
	FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25412/faq

Article number		3UG5461-1AA40	3UG5462-1AA40
eneral technical specifications:			00 00 101 PARTO
dth x height x depth	mm	22.5 × 100 × 141.6	45 × 100 × 141.6
pe of electrical separation		Protective separation	
ectrical endurance (operating cycles) r relay outputs, maximum		100 000, 0.5 A, 125 V AC, for r	resistive load up to 40 °C
lechanical endurance (operating cycles), typical		10 000 000	
ower loss, maximum	W	3	
djustable response value current 1	А	-8 +8	-63 +63
djustable response value current 2	Α	-8 +8	
djustable ON-delay time On starting On upper or lower limit violation	S S	0 999 0 999	
djustable voltage range	V	0 +800	
nimum supply voltage failure buffering time	ms	10	
eaction time, maximum	ms	100	
e gree of protection On front Of the terminal		IP20 	 IP20 IP20
ype of mounting Mounting position		Any	
stallation altitude at height above sea level, maximum	m	2 000	
mbient temperature During operation During storage	°C	-25 +60 -40 +80	
Relative temperature-related measurement deviation	%	0.5	
umber of ports at the interface 1		1	
Product function Operating cycles counter Operating cycles counter Removable terminal for main circuit Removable terminal for auxiliary and control circuit Auto RESET Manual RESET Overvoltage detection DC Overcurrent detection DC Undervoltage detection DC Undercurrent detection DC		Yes	No

SIRIUS 3UG546 DC Load Monitoring Relays

DC load monitoring **NEW**

Article number		3UG5461-1AA40	3UG5462-1AA40
Measuring circuit:			
Relative measuring accuracy			
Relative to the measured value	%	2	
Relative to the full-scale value	%	2	
Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts		1	
Control circuit:			
Current-carrying capacity of the output relay			
• At DC-13 at 24 V	Α	1	
Thermal current of the non-solid-state contact blocks, maximum	Α	1	
Type of voltage for monitoring		DC	
Type of current for monitoring		DC	
Supply voltage type		DC	
Supply voltage 1 at DC, rated value	V	24	
Supply voltage:			
Operating range factor of the control supply voltage, rated value \bullet At DC		0.85 1.15	

Article number		3UG5461-1AA40	3UG5462-1AA40
Type of electrical connection		Screw terminals	
Connectable conductor cross-section for auxiliary contacts Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve For AWG cables	mm ² mm ²	1 x (0.5 4), 2 x (0.5 2.5) 1 x (0.5 4), 2 x (0.5 1.5) 1 x (20 12), 2 x (20 14)	
Connectable conductor cross-section for main contacts Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Stranded For AWG cables	mm ² mm ² mm ²	1 x (0.5 4), 2 x (0.5 2.5) 1 x (0.5 4), 2 x (0.5 2.5) 1 x (0.5 4), 2 x (0.5 2.5) 1 x (20 12), 2 x (20 14)	2 x (1 16), 1 x (1 16) 2 x (1 25), 1 x (1 35) 2 x (1 16), 1 x (1 16) 1 x (18 1), 2 x (18 2)

The SIRIUS 3UG546 DC load monitoring relays monitor a DC load current circuit for undershooting or overshooting of set limit values in one or two channels. Current, voltage, and power can be monitored separately. When the relays measure the current, they also detect the direction of current and have separate counters for measuring energy consumption and energy recovery.

The devices count the operating cycles and the operating hours of the connected loads as well as the operating cycles of the internal relay. All counters can be monitored for settable limit values and the counter statuses can be reset (with the exception of the operating cycle counter of the internal relay).

The SIRIUS 3UG546 DC load monitoring relays are parameterized exclusively via a PROFINET interface. All measured values and counter values as well as other diagnostics data are transmitted to a controller via PROFINET. The relays can also be operated without PROFINET. If communication fails, the monitoring function continues to be reliably executed. The internal relay, which is switched as a signaling output that responds when a set limit value is undershot or overshot, responds to detected system faults.

All monitored counter values and measured values can be additionally assigned a warning limit, which generates an alarm via PROFINET when the set value is undershot or overshot. Violations of the set limit values are also signaled as an alarm via PROFINET.

The devices are supplied via an external 24 V DC voltage source.

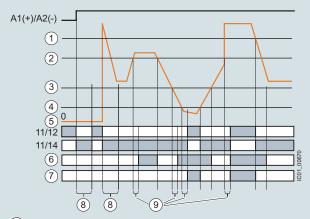
The integral counters for operating hours and operating cycles support operators in requirement-oriented plant maintenance. The operating hours counter outputs the time during which a measurable current flows. The properties of the insulation material of the motor windings, for example, deteriorate during operation due to the thermal load. The operating hours serve as an indicator of upcoming maintenance or replacement of machine parts and system components.

The operating cycles counter is incremented by one each time a breaking operation of the monitored load is detected (transition from current flow to no measurable current flow). The number of operating cycles serves as an indicator of upcoming maintenance or replacement of contact blocks. Arcs in breaking operations cause high loads and wear in particular in DC current circuits.

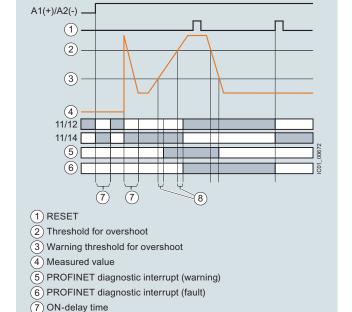
With the closed-circuit principle selected upon application of the control supply voltage

Monitoring for overshooting and undershooting of a measured value including parameterized warning limit/current flow in one direction only/Automatic RESET

Monitoring for overshooting of a measured value including parameterized warning limit/Manual RESET

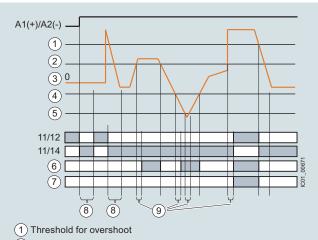


- 1) Threshold for overshoot
- (2) Warning threshold for overshoot
- (3) Warning threshold for undershoot
- 4 Threshold for undershoot
- (5) Measured value
- 6 PROFINET diagnostic interrupt (warning)
- (7) PROFINET diagnostic interrupt (fault)
- 8 ON-delay time
- (9) Tripping delay time



(8) Tripping delay time

Monitoring for overshooting and undershooting of a measured value including parameterized warning limit/current flow in both directions (energy consumption and energy recovery)/ Automatic RESET



- (2) Warning threshold for overshoot
- (3) Measured value
- (4) Warning threshold for undershoot
- (5) Threshold for undershoot
- (6) PROFINET diagnostic interrupt (warning)
- (7) PROFINET diagnostic interrupt (fault)
- (8) ON-delay time
- (9) Tripping delay time

SIRIUS 3UG546 DC Load Monitoring Relays

DC load monitoring NEW

Selection and ordering data





3UG5461-1AA40

3UG5462-1AA40

Current measuring range	Width	SD	Screw terminals	(1)	PU (UNIT,	PS*
А	mm	d	Article No.	Price per PU	SET, M)	
DC load monitoring						
2 x 8/1 x 16	22.5	20	3UG5461-1AA40		1	1 unit
1 x 63	45	20	3UG5462-1AA40		1	1 unit

Accessories

	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		d				
Terminals for SIRIUS	S devices in the industrial standard mounting rail enclos	ure				
17	Removable terminals		Screw terminals			
	• 2-pole, up to 1 x 4 mm ² or 2 x 2.5 mm ²	2	3ZY1122-1BA00		1	6 units
3ZY1122-1BA00						
Accessories for enc						
3ZY1311-0AA00	Push-in lugs For wall mounting	2	3ZY1311-0AA00		1	10 units
3ZY1440-1AA00	Coding pins For removable terminals of SIRIUS devices in the industrial standard mounting rail enclosure; enable the mechanical coding of terminals	2	3ZY1440-1AA00		1	12 units
	Hinged cover Replacement cover, without terminal labeling, titanium gray • 22.5 mm wide	2	3ZY1450-1AB00		1	5 units
3ZY1450-1AB00						

Coupling Relays - Narrow Design

SIRIUS 3RQ3

Overview



SIRIUS 3RQ3 coupling relays

SIRIUS 3RQ3 coupling relays in narrow design are used for coupling control signals from and to a controller, and they are available in different versions:

- Coupling relays with relay output (not plug-in)
- · Coupling relays with plug-in relays
- Coupling relays with semiconductor output (not plug-in)

Coupling relays with relay output (not plug-in)

AC and DC operation

IEC/EN 60947-5-1

The input and output coupling relays differ with regard to the positioning of the terminals and the LEDs.

Coupling relays with plug-in relays AC and DC operation

IEC 60947-1

The coupling relays are plug-in, so the relay can be replaced quickly at the end of its service life without detaching the wiring.

Coupling relays with semiconductor output (not plug-in) AC and DC operation

IEC 60947-1, EN 60664-1 and EN 50005; coupling relays with semiconductor output: EN 60747-5; programmable controllers: IEC 61131-2

The input and output coupling relays differ with regard to the positioning of the terminals and the LEDs.

The coupling relays with semiconductor output have extremely high contact reliability, so they are especially suitable for electronic systems.

For test purposes, versions are available with manual-0-automatic switches.

These Article No. schemes show an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the

article numbers.

SIRIUS 3RQ3

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number	
Coupling relays with relay of	output (not plug-in)	3RQ30 □ 8 - □ A □ 0 □	
Design and type of output	Output coupler, without manual/automatic switch	1	
	Input coupler	3	
Type of electrical connection	Screw terminals	1	
	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	2	
Control supply voltage	24 V AC/DC	В	
	115 V AC/DC	E	
	230 V AC/DC	F	
Material of switching	e.g.		
contacts	0 = AgSnO2		
	1 = AgSnO2 hard gold-plated		
Example		3RQ30 1 8 - 1 A B 0 1	
Product versions		Article number	
Coupling relays with relay of	output (not plug-in)	3RQ30 1 8 - 2 A □ 0 8 - 0 A A 0	
	d operating range 0.7 1.2 x U _s		
Control supply voltage	24 V DC	м	
	110 V DC	N	
Example		3RQ30 1 8 - 2 A M 0 8 - 0 A A 0	
Product versions		Article number	
Coupling relays with plug-in	n relays	3RQ31 1 8 - □ A □ 0 □	
Type of electrical connection	Screw terminals	1	
	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	2	
Control supply voltage	24 V AC/DC	В	
	115 V AC/DC	E	
	230 V AC/DC	F	
	24 V DC	M	
Material of switching	AgSnO2	0	
contacts	AgSnO2 hard gold-plated	1	
Example		3RQ31 1 8 - 1 A B 0 1	
Product versions		Article number	
Coupling relays with semice	onductor output (not plug-in)	3RQ30 □ □ - □ S □ □ 0	
	Current carrying capacity of the semiconductor output	Control supply voltage	Switching voltage of the semiconductor output
Output coupler			
 Without manual/automatic switch 	1 mA 0.5 A	3RQ30 5 0 - □ S M 5 0 11 30 V DC	10 60 V DC
	5 mA 2 A	3RQ30 5 2 - □ S M 3 0 11 30 V DC	10 30 V DC
	1 mA 2 A	3RQ30 5 2 - □ S M 4 0 11 30 V DC	10 60 V DC
	5 mA 2 A	3RQ30 5 2 - □ S M 5 0 11 30 V DC	20 264 V AC
	1 mA 3 A	3RQ30 5 3 - □ S G 3 0 110 230 V AC/	DC 10 30 V DC
	5 mA 5 A	3RQ30 5 5 - □ S M 3 0 11 30 V DC	10 30 V DC
 With manual/automatic switch 	5 mA 5 A	3RQ30 6 5 - □ S M 3 0 11 30 V DC	10 30 V DC
Input coupler	10 mA 0.5 A	3RQ30 7 0 − □ S B 3 0 11 30 V AC/DC	
		3RQ30 7 0 - □ S G 3 0 110 230 V AC/	DC 10 30 V DC
Type of electrical connection		1	
	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	2	
Example		3RQ30 7 0 - 1 S B 3 0	
Note:			

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Coupling Relays - Narrow Design

SIRIUS 3RQ3

Benefits

General

- All versions with screw terminals or spring-type terminals (push-in technology)
- TOP wiring with spring-type terminals (push-in) for quick and reliable wiring
- Low space requirements in the control cabinet thanks to a consistent width of 6.2 mm
- Reduced inventory due to fewer variants
- Clearly visible functional state of the coupling relay by green LED
- Integrated reverse polarity protection and EMC arc-suppression diode
- Standardized accessories across the entire 3RQ3 series
- Universal bridging option using connecting combs for all terminals
- Galvanic isolation plate for isolating different voltages for neighboring units
- Clip-on labels available as set for individual labeling

Coupling relays with relay output (not plug-in)

- Relays fixed in enclosure for increased contact reliability
- Device variants with hard gold-plated contacts, hence high contact reliability at low currents

Coupling relays with plug-in relays

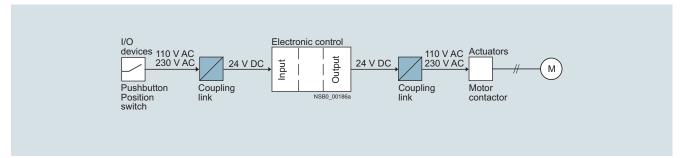
- · Fast replacement of the relays with existing wiring
- Shorter installation times thanks to certified complete units
- Individual relays available as spare parts
- Device variants with hard gold-plated contacts, hence high contact reliability at low currents

Coupling relays with semiconductor output (not plug-in)

- Long service life since there is no mechanical wear
- High switching frequency thanks to short make-break times
- Vibration-resistant
- No contact bounce
- · Extremely high contact reliability
- Noise-free switching
- Low control power required
- Switching of DC and capacitive loads

Application

- Electrical separation between the input and output circuit
- · Adjustment of different signal levels
- · Signal amplification



Application example motor controller

Coupling Relays

Coupling Relays - Narrow Design

SIRIUS 3RQ3

Technical specifications

More information	
Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16198/td	Operating instructions, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16198/man
FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16198/faq	

Coupling relays with relay output (not plug-in)

Article number		3RQ30.8- .AB00	3RQ30.8- .AB01	3RQ30.8- .AE00	3RQ30.8- .AE01	3RQ30.8- .AF00	3RQ30.8- .AF01	3RQ3018- 2AM08-0AA0	3RQ3018- 2AN08-0AA0
General technical specifications									
Width x height x depth	mm	6.2 x 93 x	72.5						
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III acc. to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3	V	300							
Max. permissible voltage for protective separation between control circuit and auxiliary circuit	V	300							
Ambient temperature									
During operation	°C	-25 +60)					-40 +70	
During storage	°C	-40 +85	;						
Degree of protection		IP20							
Version of the fuse link required for short-circuit protection of the auxiliary switch		Fuse gG:	4 A						
Operational current of the auxiliary contacts									
• At AC-15									
- At 24 V	Α	3							
- At 250 V	Α	3							
• At DC-13									
- At 24 V	Α	1							
- At 125 V	Α	0.2							
- At 250 V	Α	0.1							
Contact reliability of the auxiliary contacts		17 V,	5 V,	17 V,	5 V,	17 V,	5 V,	17 V,	
(one contact failure per 100 million)		5 mA	1 mA	5 mA	1 mA	5 mA	1 mA	5 mA	
Mechanical endurance (operating cycles) typical		10 000 00	0						
Electrical endurance (operating cycles) for AC-15 at 230 V typical		100 000							
Operating range factor of the control supply voltage, rated value									
• At AC									
- At 50 Hz		0.8 1.25	5	0.8 1.1					
- At 60 Hz		0.8 1.25	5	0.8 1.1					
• At DC		0.8 1.25	5	0.8 1.1				0.7 1.25	
Active power input	W	0.3		0.5		1		0.3	0.6
Thermal current	Α	6							

Coupling Relays - Narrow Design

3RQ3

Coupling relays with plug-in relay

Article number		3RQ3118- .AB00	3RQ3118- .AB01	3RQ3118- .AE00	3RQ3118- .AE01	3RQ3118- .AF00	3RQ3118- .AF01	3RQ3118- .AM00	3RQ3118- .AM01
General technical specifications									
Width x height x depth	mm	6.2 x 93 x 7	76						
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III acc. to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3	V	300							
Max. permissible voltage for protective separation between control circuit and auxiliary circuit	V	300							
Ambient temperature									
During operation	°C	-25 +60							
During storage	°C	-40 +85							
Degree of protection		IP20							
Version of the fuse link required for short-circuit protection of the auxiliary switch		Fuse gG: 4	A						
Operational current of the auxiliary contacts									
• At AC-15									
- At 24 V	Α	3							
- At 250 V	Α	3							
• At DC-13									
- At 24 V	Α	1							
- At 125 V	Α	0.2							
- At 250 V	Α	0.1							
Contact reliability of the auxiliary contacts		17 V,	5 V,						
(one contact failure per 100 million)		5 mA	1 mA						
Mechanical endurance (operating cycles) typical		10 000 000)						
Electrical endurance (operating cycles) for AC-15 at 230 V typical		100 000							
Operating range factor of the control supply voltage, rated value									
• At AC									
- At 50 Hz		0.8 1.25		0.8 1.1					
- At 60 Hz		0.8 1.25		0.8 1.1					
• At DC		0.8 1.25		0.8 1.1				0.8 1.25	
Active power input	W	0.3		0.5		1		0.3	
Thermal current	Α	6							

Coupling Relays

Coupling Relays - Narrow Design

3RQ3 with relay output

Article number		3RQ3050-	3RQ3052-	3RQ3052-	3RQ3052-	3RQ3053-	3RQ3055-	3RQ3065-	3RQ3070-	
		.SM50	.SM30	.SM40	.SM50	.SG30	.SM30	.SM30	.SB30	.SG30
General technical specification										
Width x height x depth	mm	6.2 x 93 x 72.5	ō					6.2 x 93 x 75	6.2 x 93 x 7	72.5
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III acc. to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3	V	50			300		50			
Ambient temperature										
 During operation 	°C	-25 +60								
 During storage 	°C	-40 +85								
Degree of protection		IP20								
Switching voltage of the semiconductor output										
• At AC	V				20 264					
• At DC	V	10 60	10 30	10 60		10 30				
Current carrying capacity of the semiconductor output										
• At AC					5 mA 2 A					
• At DC		1 mA 0.5 A	5 mA 2 A	1 mA 2 A		1 mA 3 /	4 5 mA 5 A	1	10 mA 0	.5 A
Operating range factor of the control supply voltage, rated value										
• At AC										
- At 50 Hz						1 1			1 1	
- At 60 Hz						1 1			1 1	
• At DC		1 1								
Active power input	W	0.3			0.25	0.3			0.5	
Thermal current	Α	0.5	2			3	5		0.5	
Article number		3RQ31				3RQ3.	2			
Type of electrical connection for auxiliary and control circuits		Screw to	erminals			o S □	pring-type te	rminals (pu	sh-in)	

Article number	3NG31	3nu32			
Type of electrical connection for auxiliary and control circuits	Screw terminals	Spring-type terminals (push-in)			
Type of connectable conductor cross-sections					
• Solid	1x (0.25 2.5) mm ²				
 Finely stranded 					
- Without end sleeves		1x (0.25 2.5) mm ²			
- With end sleeves	1x (0.25 1.5) mm ²				
 Solid for AWG cables 	1x (20 14)				

Coupling Relays - Narrow Design

SIRIUS 3RQ3

Type of voltage											
	At AC At	Supply volt	tage At DC	Number of CO contacts for auxiliary	Material of switch contacts	hing	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	F
	50 Hz	60 Hz		contacts							
·	V	V	V				d				
ing relays			t (not p	lug-in)				l			
	t couplir	_	0.4		A =:0=-00		0	0D00040 □AD00			F
AC/DC	24	24	24	1	AgSnO2	ماط مامدما	2	3RQ3018-□AB00		1	5 ur
	115	115	115	1	AgSnO2 hard go	oia-piatea	2	3RQ3018-□AB01		1	5 ur 5 ur
	230	230	230	1	AgSnO2 AgSnO2		2	3RQ3018-□AE00 3RQ3018-□AF00		1	5 ur
DC			24	1	AgSnO2		2	3RQ3018-2AM08-0AA0		1	5 ur
DO			110	1	AgSnO2		2	3RQ3018-2AN08-0AA0		1	5 ur
Innut (coupling	links	110	'	7.g01102			A STAGO OFFICE		'	- O UI
AC/DC	24	24	24	1	AgSnO2		2	3RQ3038-□AB00		1	5 ur
710/20	27	27	27	'	AgSnO2 hard go	old-plated	2	3RQ3038-□AB01		1	5 ur
	115	115	115	1	AgSnO2	ora piatoa	2	3RQ3038-□AE00		1	5 ur
					AgSnO2 hard go	old-plated	2	3RQ3038-□AE01		1	5 ur
	230	230	230	1	AgSnO2		2	3RQ3038-□AF00		1	5 ur
					AgSnO2 hard go	old-plated	2	3RQ3038-□AF01		1	5 ur
g relays	with plu	ug-in rela	У								
Outpu	t couplin	ng links									
AC/DC	24	24	24	1	AgSnO2		2	3RQ3118-□AB00		1	5 u
					AgSnO2 hard go	old-plated	2	3RQ3118-□AB01		1	5 u
	115	115	115	1	AgSnO2		2	3RQ3118-□AE00		1	5 u
					AgSnO2 hard go	old-plated	2	3RQ3118-□AE01		1	5 u
	230	230	230	1	AgSnO2		2	3RQ3118-□AF00		1	5 u
	230	230	230	1	AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard ge	old-plated	2	3RQ3118-□AF00 3RQ3118-□AF01		1	
DC	230	230	230	1	•	old-plated					5 u
					AgSnO2 hard go	·	2	3RQ3118-□AF01		1	5 ui 5 ui 5 ui 5 ui
l ectrical c erminals ype termin	 connectio	 on n-in)	24	1	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go	old-plated	2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2	Drine	1 1 1	5 u 5 u 5 u
lectrical c erminals	 connectio	 on	24	1 Current carr	AgSnO2 hard go	Operating mode	2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01	Price per PU	1 1 1 PU (UNIT,	5 u 5 u
lectrical cerminals by terminals. Type of	 connectio	 on n-in)	24	1 Current carr	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of	Operating mode selectable	2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2		1 1 1	5 u
lectrical cerminals by terminals. Type of	connectionals (push Control At AC	 on n-in)	24 tage At DC	1 Current carr the semicon	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output	Operating mode	2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2		1 1 1 PU (UNIT,	5 u
lectrical cerminals by terminals. Type of	connectionals (push Control At AC	on n-in) supply volt	24 tage At DC	1 Current carr the semicon	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output	Operating mode selectable via switch	2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2		1 1 1 PU (UNIT,	5 u
lectrical cerminals Type terminals Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	24 tage	1 Current carr the semicon	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output At DC	Operating mode selectable via switch	2 2 2 SD	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2		1 1 1 PU (UNIT,	5 u
lectrical cerminals type terminals. Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	24 tage	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output At DC	Operating mode selectable via switch	2 2 2 SD	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2		1 1 1 PU (UNIT,	5 u
lectrical of erminals the sype terminals. Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output At DC	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 SD	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2		1 1 1 PU (UNIT,	5 u 5 u
lectrical cerminals ype terminals Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	24 tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output At DC	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 SD	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No.		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 6 t 6 t 6 t 6 t 6 t
dectrical of erminals ype terminals Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard grays agsnO2 hard	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 2 d	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No.		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t 5 t
dectrical of erminals to the sype terminals. Type of voltage to the system of the sys	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard graps AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard graps AgSnO2 hard graps ags AgSnO2 hard graps A	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 SD	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No. 3RQ3050-□SM50 3RQ3052-□SM30		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 u 5 u 5 u
Ilectrical of erminals sype terminals Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard graps AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard graps AgSnO2 hard graps ags AgSnO2 hard graps A	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 3 5 0 4	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No. 3RQ3050-□SM50 3RQ3052-□SM30 3RQ3052-□SM40		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 L 5 L 5 L 5 L 5 L
Ilectrical of erminals sype terminals Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard graps AgSnO2 hard	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 2 3 5 5 0 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No. 3RQ3050-□SM50 3RQ3052-□SM30 3RQ3052-□SM40 3RQ3052-□SM50		1 1 1 PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u
lectrical cerminals ype terminals Type of voltage	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H	on n-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz	tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard graps AgSnO2 hard	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No. 3RQ3050-□SM50 3RQ3052-□SM30 3RQ3052-□SM40 3RQ3052-□SM50 3RQ3055-□SM50 3RQ3055-□SM50		1 1 1 1 PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u
electrical cerminals type terminals type of voltage Type of voltage Output DC	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H with set toouplin	an-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz miconducting links 110 230 V	tage At DC	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard graps AgSnO2 hard	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No. 3RQ3050-□SM50 3RQ3052-□SM30 3RQ3052-□SM40 3RQ3052-□SM50 3RQ3055-□SM50 3RQ3055-□SM50		1 1 1 1 PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u
Type of voltage Output AC/DC Input of	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H with set toouplin	and the supply voltage of the supply voltage	tage At DC ctor out	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output At DC 1 mA 0.5 A 5 mA 2 A 1 mA 2 A 1 mA 3 A	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No. 3RQ3050-□SM50 3RQ3052-□SM30 3RQ3052-□SM40 3RQ3052-□SM50 3RQ3055-□SM30 3RQ3055-□SM30 3RQ3055-□SM30 3RQ3055-□SM30		1 1 1 (UNIT, SET, M)	5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u 5 u
Type of voltage g relays Output DC	connection nals (push Control At AC At 50 H with set toouplin	an-in) supply volt z At 60 Hz miconducting links 110 230 V	tage At DC ctor out	Current carr the semicon At AC	AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 AgSnO2 hard go AgSnO2 hard go ying capacity of ductor output At DC 1 mA 0.5 A 5 mA 2 A 1 mA 2 A 5 mA 5 A	Operating mode selectable via switch position	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RQ3118-□AF01 3RQ3118-□AM00 3RQ3118-□AM01 1 2 Article No. 3RQ3050-□SM50 3RQ3052-□SM30 3RQ3052-□SM40 3RQ3052-□SM50 3RQ3055-□SM30 3RQ3065-□SM30		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	5 u

Coupling Relays - Narrow Design

SIRIUS 3RQ3

Accessories									
	Version				SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS
					d				
Galvanic isolati	ion plates								
3RQ3900-0A	For electrical sep of different types		nt potentials when devices e by side		2	3RQ3900-0A		1	10 unit
Connecting cor	mhs								
Confidenting con	For linking the sa	me notentials							
Salar Broken	current carrying		ed max. 6 A						
2D02001 0D	• 2-pole				2	3RQ3901-0A		1	10 unit
3RQ3901-0B	 4-pole 				2	3RQ3901-0B		1	10 unit
	• 8-pole				2	3RQ3901-0C		1	10 units
	• 16-pole				2	3RQ3901-0D		1	10 units
Clip-on labels ¹⁾									
	For terminal and	equipment labeli	ng, white						
	• 5 x 5 mm				2	3RQ3902-0A		100	2 000
									units
3RQ3902-0A	• 6 x 12 mm				2	3RQ3902-0B		100	1 200 units
Tools for openi	ng spring-type ter	minals							Gi iic
	•					Spring-type terminals	00		
						(push-in)			
3	Screwdriver				2	3RA2908-1A		1	1 uni
	For all SIRIUS de 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm		-type terminals;						
3RA2908-1A	length approx. 20								
	titanium gray/bla								
	partially insulated	1							
PC labeling system	em for individual inscr	iption of unit labe	ling plates						
available from Co	onta-Clip Verbindungs	technik GmbH (see page 16/16).						
	Coupling relays	Control supply			SD	Article No.	Price	PU	PS:
	with plug-in relay	voltage	tacts	of CO contacts			per PU	(UNIT, SET, M)	
				for				JLI, IVI)	
				auxiliary					
	-			contacts					
Danisaanaan	Type	V	بالمارية والمارية والمارية		d				
Replacement m			elays with plug-in relay		0	OTVESTA A TRANS		_	45 0
	3RQ3118AM00	24 DC	AgSnO2	1	2	3TX7014-7BM00		1	15 units
	3RQ3118AM01	04.40/50	AgSnO2 hard gold-plated		2	3TX7014-7BM02		1	15 units
	3RQ3118AB00	24 AC/DC	AgSnO2	1	2	3TX7014-7BM00		1	15 units
	3RQ3118AB01		AgSnO2 hard gold-plated		2	3TX7014-7BM02		1	15 units
	3RQ3118AE00	115 AC/DC	AgSnO2	1	2	3TX7014-7BP00		1	15 units

AgSnO2

AgSnO2 hard gold-plated 1

AgSnO2 hard gold-plated

3RQ3118-.AF00 230 AC/DC 3RQ3118-.AE01 115 AC/DC

3RQ3118-.AF01 230 AC/DC

1 15 units

3TX7014-7BP02

-

Overview



SIRIUS 3RQ2 coupling relays, screw terminals, 3 changeover contacts

More information

Homepage, see www.usa.siemens.com/relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RQ2 For the conversion tool, e.g. from 3RS18 to 3RQ2, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool

3RQ2 coupling relays in their 22.5 mm industrial enclosure serve to couple control signals to and from a controller and replace the 3RS18 coupling relays. The 3RQ2 has an impressively high-quality industrial enclosure finished in modern titanium gray so that it fits in visually with the SIRIUS series of relays.

The series consists of devices with up to three changeover contacts with screw or spring-type terminals (push-in) and, with its wide voltage range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC, is a genuine highlight in the coupling relay market.

Thanks to terminal assignment that is identical to the previous version, existing products can easily be converted.

The reduced variety of components simplifies product selection and standardization.

Numerous accessories are available for the 3RQ2 coupling relays, for example replacement terminals, push-in lugs for wall mounting and coding pins.

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number
Coupling relays, standard		3RQ2000 - □ □ □ 0 □
Connection methods	Screw terminals	1
	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	2
Outputs	1 CO contact	A
	2 CO contacts	В
	3 CO contacts	C
Rated control supply voltage	24 240 V AC/DC	W
Material of switching contacts	0 = AgSnO2	0
	1 = AgNi + Au	1
Example		3RQ2000 - 1 C W 0 1

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

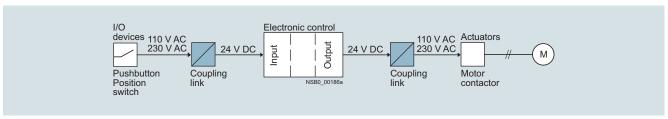
Benefits

- Permanent wiring thanks to removable terminals in screw or spring-type technology (push-in)
- Replacement of individual terminals minimizes wiring effort
- A product for all voltages from 24 to 240 V AC/DC
- Reduced costs thanks to fewer versions
- Especially high contact reliability even at low currents thanks to versions with hard gold-plated contacts
- International standards and certifications including CE, UL/CSA, EAC and confirmations for rail, and more

Application

- Electrical separation between the input and output circuit
- Adjustment of different signal levels

- Signal amplification
- Contact multiplication



Application example motor controller

Coupling Relays

Coupling Relays with Industrial Enclosure

SIRIUS 3RQ2 NEW

Technical specifications			
More information			
Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25158/td		Operating instructions, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/o	s/ww/en/ps/25158/man
Туре		3RQ2000AW00 3RQ2000BW00 3RQ2000CW00	3RQ2000CW01
General data			
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	22.5 x 100 x 90	
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III acc. to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3	V	300	
Max. permissible voltage for protective separation between control circuit and auxiliary circuit acc. to IEC 60947-1	V	300	
Ambient temperature			
During operation	°C	-25 +60	
During storage	°C	-40 +80	
Degree of protection		IP20	
Control circuit			
Control supply voltage	V	24 240 AC/DC; 50/60 Hz	
Operating range factor of control supply voltage		0.7 1.1	
Load circuit			
Thermal current of the non-solid-state contact blocks, maximum	А	5	
Current carrying capacity of the output relay			
• At AC-15 at 250 V	Α	3	
• At DC-13 at 24 V	Α	1	
• At DC-13 at 125 V	Α	0.2	
• At DC-13 at 250 V	Α	0.1	
Mechanical endurance (operating cycles) typical		10 000 000	
Electrical endurance (operating cycles) for AC-15 at 230 V, typical	I	100 000	
Material of switching contacts		AgSnO2	AgNi + Au
Article number		3RQ2000-1	3RQ2000-2
Type of electrical connection		Screw terminals	○ Spring-type terminals□ (push-in)
Type of connectable conductor cross-sections			
• Solid	mm ²	1x (0.5 4.0 mm ²), 2x (0.5 2.5 mm ²)	1x (0.5 4 mm²)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm ²	1x (0.5 4 mm²), 2x (0.5 1.5 mm²)	1x (0.5 2.5 mm ²)
Solid for AWG cables	AWG	1x (20 12), 2x (20 14)	1x (20 12)
Tightening torque	Nm	0.6 0.8	

Coupling Relays with Industrial Enclosure

SIRIUS 3RQ2 NEW

Selection and ordering data

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 $PS^* = 1 UNIT$

	Control sup at AC at 50 Hz	ply voltage At DC	Number of CO contacts for auxiliary contacts	Material of switching contacts	SD	Screw terminals	+	SD	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	8
	V	V	W		d	Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
Coupling relays in indus	trial enclo	sure, 22.5	mm							
	24 240	24 240	1	AgSnO2	2	3RQ2000-1AW00		2	3RQ2000-2AW00	
			2	AgSnO2	2	3RQ2000-1BW00		2	3RQ2000-2BW00	
Wilson			3	AgSnO2	2	3RQ2000-1CW00		2	3RQ2000-2CW00	
3RQ2000- 1CW00 2CW00			3	AgNi + Au	2	3RQ2000-1CW01		2	3RQ2000-2CW01	

Accessories

, 10000001100							
More information							
Operating instructions https://support.industr	s, see ry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/25158/man	Conversion tool, e. www.siemens.com	e.g. f n/siri	from 3RS18 to 3RQ2, see ius/conversion-tool			
	Version	S	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		d	d			021, 111)	
Terminals for SIR	IUS devices in the industrial standard mounti	ng rail enclosure					
N.	Removable terminals			Screw terminals	(1)		
3	• 2-pole, up to 1 x 4 mm ² or 2 x 2.5 mm ²	2	2	3ZY1122-1BA00		1	6 units
				Spring-type terminals (push-in)	<u></u>		
3ZY1122-1BA00	• 2-pole, up to 1 x 4 mm ² or 2 x 1.5 mm ²	2	2	3ZY1122-2BA00		1	6 units
Accessories for e	nclosures						
THE STATE OF THE S	Hinged cover replacement cover, without terminal labeling, titanium gray, 22.5 mm wide	2	2	3ZY1450-1AB00		1	5 units
3ZY1450-1AB00							
2 3ZY1311-0AA00	Push-in lugs For wall mounting	2	2	3ZY1311-0AA00		1	10 units
3ZY1440-1AA00	Coding pins For removable terminals of SIRIUS devices in the industrial standard mounting rail enclosure; they enable the mechanical coding of terminals	2	2	3ZY1440-1AA00		1	12 units
Tools for opening	spring-type terminals						
	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals			Spring-type terminals (push-in)	<u></u>		
3RA2908-1A	3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, length approx. 200 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	2	2	3RA2908-1A		1	1 unit

More information

Code conversion table

SIRIUS 3RS18 co	upling relays			Comparison type SIRIUS 3RQ2 coupling relays					
Screw terminals	Spring-type terminals	Version	Contacts	Screw terminals	Spring-type terminals (push-in)	Version	Contacts		
3RS1800-1AQ00	3RS1800-2AQ00	24 V AC/DC; 110 120 V AC		3RQ2000-1AW00	3RQ2000-2AW00	24 240 V AC/DC	1 CO		
3RS1800-1AP00	3RS1800-2AP00	24 V AC/DC; 220 240 V AC	contact				contact		
3RS1800-1BW00	3RS1800-2BW00	24 240 V AC/DC	2 CO	3RQ2000-1BW00	3RQ2000-2BW00	24 240 V AC/DC			
3RS1800-1BQ00	3RS1800-2BQ00	24 V AC/DC; 110 120 V AC	contacts				contacts		
3RS1800-1BP00	3RS1800-2BP00	24 V AC/DC; 220 240 V AC	_						
3RS1800-1HW00	3RS1800-2HW00	24 240 V AC/DC	3 CO	3RQ2000-1CW00	3RQ2000-2CW00	24 240 V AC/DC	3 CO contacts		
3RS1800-1HQ00	3RS1800-2HQ00	24 V AC/DC; 110 120 V AC	contacts						
3RS1800-1HP00	3RS1800-2HP00	24 V AC/DC; 220 240 V AC	_						
3RS1800-1HW01	3RS1800-2HW01	24 240 V AC/DC	3 CO	3RQ2000-1CW01	3RQ2000-2CW01	24 240 V AC/DC	3 CO contacts, hard gold-		
3RS1800-1HQ01	3RS1800-2HQ01	24 V AC/DC; 110 120 V AC	contacts, hard gold-						
3RS1800-1HP01	3RS1800-2HP01	24 V AC/DC: 220 240 V AC					nlated		

SIRIUS 3RS70 signal converters

Overview



SIRIUS 3RS70 signal converters

More information

Homepage, see www.usa.siemens.com/relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RS70 For the conversion tool, e.g. from 3RS17 to 3RS70, see www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool Signal converters perform the coupling function for analog signals on both the input side and the output side. They are indispensable when processing analog values with electronic controls. Under harsh industrial conditions in particular, it is often necessary to transmit analog signals over long distances. Electrical separation is then needed as a result of the different power supplies. The resistance of the wiring causes potential differences and losses which must be prevented.

Electromagnetic disturbance and overvoltages can affect the signals on the input side in particular or even destroy the analog modules. All terminals of the 3RS70 signal converters are safe up to a voltage of 30 V DC and protected against switching poles. Short-circuit protection is an especially important function for the outputs.

The devices are EMC-tested according to

- IEC 61000-6-4 (generic standard for emitted interference)
- IEC 61000-6-2 (generic standard for interference immunity)

The analog signals comply with

• IEC 60381-1/2

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article numb	er			
Signal converters		3RS70 □ □	- 🗆		0 0	0
Product function/type	Single-range converters, active	0 0				3-way separation, input 0 10 V
of input signal		0 2				3-way separation, input 0 20 mA,
		0 3				3-way separation, input 4 20 mA,
	Switchable multi-range converters, active	0 5				3-way separation, 3 standard signals can be switched 0 10 V, 0/4 20 mA
	Switchable universal converters, active	0 6				3-way separation, 16 signals can be switched
	Single-range converters, passive	2 0				2-way separation, 4 20 mA
	Switchable multi-range converters, active	2 5				3-way separation, with manual/automatic switch and setting potentiometer
Connection type	Screw terminals		1			
	Spring-type terminals (push-in)		2			
Type of output signal	0 10 V			Α		
	0 20 mA			С		
	4 20 mA			D		
	Loop power isolator 4 20 mA			Е		
	3 standard signals can be switched			F		
	4 frequencies can be switched			K		
Supply voltage	24 V AC/DC			E		
	None			1	•	
	24 240 V AC/DC			٧	V	
Example		3RS70 0 0	- 1	A E	0 (0

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

SIRIUS 3RS70 signal converters

Benefits

- Narrow width
- Easy-to-set universal converters
- Converters with frequency output
- · All ranges are fully calibrated

- Universal family of devices the perfect solution for every application
- Integrated manual/automatic switch with a setpoint generator
- · Outputs are short-circuit-proof
- Up to 30 V protected against damage caused by wiring errors

Application

Signal converters are used in analog signal processing for

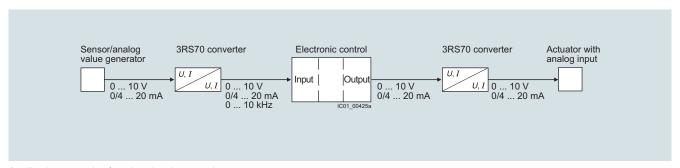
- Electrical separation
- · Conversion of normalized and non-normalized signals
- Amplification and impedance adaptation
- Conversion to a frequency for processing by a digital input
- Overvoltage and EMC protection
- Short-circuit protection of the outputs

3RS7025 manual/automatic converter

For special applications in which analog signals have to be simulated, or during plant commissioning when the actual process value is not yet available, the 3RS7025 devices feature an adjustable potentiometer for manual setpoint selection and a manual/automatic switch.

The potentiometer for the 3RS7025 devices is used to simulate analog output signals when the changeover switch is set to "Manual" and the control supply voltage is applied, without the need for an analog input signal. The scale ranges from 0 ... 100%.

Example: When it is set for an output of 4 ... 20 mA, the left stop on the potentiometer represents an output current of 4 mA and the right stop represents an output current of 20 mA. In the "Auto" switch position, the output signal follows the input signal proportionally regardless of the potentiometer setting.



Application example of analog signal processing

SIRIUS 3RS70 signal converters

Technical specifications

ecinical specifications								
More information								
Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16691/td	Circuit diagrams, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109475738							
Operating instructions, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109475738								

Auticle consists on		0007000 4500	0D07000 AF00	0007000 0000	0D07000 0E00	0D07000 FT00
Article number		3RS7000AE00			3RS7002CE00, 3RS7002DE00, 3RS7003CE00, 3RS7003DE00	3HS7020E100
Product designation Product version		Single-range con active	verters,			Single-range converters, passive
General data:						
Width x height x depth	mm	6.2 × 93 × 72.5				6.2 × 93 × 71
Ambient temperature • During operation • During storage	°C	-25 +60 -40 +80				
Relative humidity during operation	%	10 95				
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3 rated value	V	50				
Active power input	W	0.29				
Degree of protection		IP20				
Input:						
Input voltage • Max.	V	30				
Input impedance Of current input, maximum Of voltage input, minimum	Ω kΩ	 330	100	 330	100	
Output:						
Load Maximum at current output Minimum at voltage output	Ω kΩ	 2		500		1 000
Relative measuring accuracy	%	0.1				
Short-circuit-proof		Yes				No

Article number		3RS7005- .FE00	3RS7005- .KE00	3RS7005- .FW00	3RS7005- .KW00	3RS7025- .FE00	3RS7025- .FW00
Product designation Product version		Switchable ractive	multi-range cor	nverters,		Switchable n converters, a manual/autor and setting p	active, with
General data:							
Width x height x depth	mm	6.2 × 93 × 7	2.5	17.5 × 93 >	< 72.5	17.5 × 93 ×	75
Ambient temperature • During operation • During storage	°C °C	-25 +60 -40 +80					
Relative humidity during operation	%	10 95					
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3 rated value	V	50		300		50	300
Active power input	W	0.29		0.5	0.34	0.5	
Degree of protection		IP20					
Input:							
Input voltage • Max.	V	30					
Input impedance Of current input, maximum Of voltage input, minimum	Ω kΩ	100 330					
Output:							
Load Maximum at current output Minimum at voltage output	Ω kΩ	500 2		500 2		500 2	
Relative measuring accuracy	%	0.1					
Short-circuit-proof		Yes					

Article number		3RS7006FE00	3RS7006FW00
			3K3/000FW00
Product designation Product version		Switchable universal converters, active	
General data:			
Width x height x depth	mm	17.5 × 93 × 72.5	
Ambient temperature			
During operation	°C	-25 +60	
During storage	°C	-40 +80	
Relative humidity during operation	%	10 95	
Insulation voltage for overvoltage category III to IEC 60664 for pollution degree 3 rated value	V	50	300
Active power input	W	0.5	
Degree of protection		IP20	
Input:			
Input voltage			
• Max.	V	30	
Input impedance			
Of current input, maximum	Ω	100	
Of voltage input, minimum	kΩ	330	
Output:			
Load			
Maximum at current output	Ω	500	
Minimum at voltage output	kΩ	2	
Relative measuring accuracy	%	0.1	
Short-circuit-proof		Yes	

Article number	3RS701	3RS702
Type of electrical connection	Screw terminals	
Type of connectable conductor cross-sectionsSolidFinely stranded	1x (0.25 2.5 mm²)	1x (0.25 2.5 mm²)
Without end sleevesWith end sleevesSolid for AWG cables	 1x (0.25 1.5 mm²) 1x (20 14)	1x (0.25 2.5 mm²) 1x (0.25 1.5 mm²) 1x (20 14)

	Signal type At the input	At the output	Supply voltage	Width	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
	, it are input	, it the surput		mm	d		p 5	J=1,,	
Single-range cor	nverters								
	Passive								
		rical isolation, 2-	•						
Cinala vanas sad	4 20 mA	4 20 mA		6.2	2	3RS7020-□ET00		1	1 un
Single-range cor									
-	Active	rical isolation, 3-	way						
6	0 10 V	0 10 V	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7000-□AE00		1	1 un
	0 20 mA	0 10 V	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7002-□AE00		1	1 ur
	4 20 mA	0 10 V	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7003-□AE00		1	1 ur
	0 10 V	0 20 mA	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7000-□CE00		1	1 ur
CALLE	0 20 mA	0 20 mA	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7002-□CE00		1	1 ur
3RS7000-1AE00	4 20 mA	0 20 mA	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7003-□CE00		1	1 un
5	0 10 V	4 20 mA	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7000-□DE00		1	1 un
E	0 20 mA	4 20 mA	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7002-□DE00		1	1 un
4 1	4 20 mA	4 20 mA	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7003-□DE00		1	1 ur
BRS7000-2AE00 Multi-range conv	verters								
wulli-range conv	Active, swit	tchahle							
	*	rical isolation, 3-	way						
2.2	0 10 V,	0 10 V,	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7005-□FE00		1	1 ur
	0 20 mA,	0 20 mA,	24 240 V AC/DC	17.5	2	3RS7005-□FW00		1	1 ur
	4 20 mA	4 20 mA							
		0 50 Hz 0 100 Hz	24 V AC/DC	6.2	2	3RS7005-□KE00		1	1 ur
10		0 1 kHz 0 10 kHz	24 240 V AC/DC	17.5	2	3R\$7005-□KW00		1	1 ur
BRS7005-1FW00 Multi-range conv	verters								
mani rango com			natic switch and set	tting					
	Type of elect	rical isolation, 3-	way						
	0 10 V,	0 10 V,	24 V AC/DC	17.5	2	3RS7025-□FE00		1	1 ur
	0 20 mA, 4 20 mA	0 20 mA, 4 20 mA	24 240 V AC/DC	17.5	2	3RS7025-□FW00		1	1 ur
Universal conve		20, .							
	Active, swit	tchable							
		rical isolation, 3-	wav						
2.2	0 60 mV,	0 10 V,	24 V AC/DC	17.5	2	3RS7006-□FE00		1	1 ur
	0 100 mV,	0 20 mA,	24 240 V AC/DC	17.5	2	3RS7006-□FW00		1	1 ur
	0 300 mV, 0 500 mV,	4 20 mA							
	0 1 V,								
0.0	0 2 V, 0 5 V,								
2 2 1 2	0 10 V,								
BRS7006-1FE00	0 20 V, 2 10 V, 0 5 mA,								
	0 10 mA, 0 20 mA, 4 20 mA, -5 +5 mA,								
	-20 +20 mA	1							
Type of electrical c	onnection					<u> </u>			

Accessories						
	Version	SD		Price er PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		d				
Galvanic isolati	on plates					
4	Galvanic isolation plates	2	3RQ3900-0A		1	10 units
	For electrical separation of different potentials when devices of different types are installed side by side					
3RQ3900-0A						
Connecting con	nbs					
4-4-4-4	Connecting combs For linking the same potentials, current carrying capacity for infeed max. 6 A					
3RQ3901-0B	• 2-pole	2	3RQ3901-0A		1	10 units
	• 4-pole	2	3RQ3901-0B		1	10 units
	8-pole	2	3RQ3901-0C		1	10 units
	• 16-pole	2	3RQ3901-0D		1	10 units
Clip-on labels						
	Clip-on labels					
	For terminal marking and equipment labeling, white					
	• 5 x 5 mm	2	3RQ3902-0A		100	2 000 units
Tools for openi	ng spring-type terminals					·
			Spring-type terminals (push-in)	$\overset{\infty}{\square}$		
3RA2908-1A	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals; 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm; length approx. 200 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	2	3RA2908-1A		1	1 unit

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TG10 power relays

Overview

Version

The 3TG10 contactors with 4 main contacts are available with screw-type terminals or with 6.3 mm to 0.8 mm tab connectors. The designs with screw-type terminals are suitable for use in any climate and safe from touch to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100.

The 3TG10 contactors have a compact design. Their overall width is 36 mm.

Application

They are suitable for use in household appliances as well as for distribution boards in offices and residential buildings, owing to their hum-free construction. They can further be used in all areas where there is only a limited amount of space available, e.g. in air conditioners, heating systems, pumps and fans - basically in all simple electrical controls.

AC and DC operation

EN 60 947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102).

Surge suppression

The 3TG 10 contactors are fitted with an integrated protective circuit for damping opening surges.

Overload and short-circuit protection

The 3UA7 overload relay can be used for overload protection (see NS E catalogue, available in German). This applies both for contactor mounting and for mounting as a single unit.

The data for short-circuit protection of the contactors without using an overload relay are provided in the technical data.

Selection and ordering data

Ratings Utilization category		Main contacts	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm s}$	Order No.	List Price \$	Weight approx.	Pack
maximum ratings of resistive three-phase	AC-3 maximum inductive current	Design I L					
A kW	A	NO NC				kg	Units

for screwing and snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rail · hum-free

AC operation

	-	
	Alle C	P
	Str. Str. Str.	
Siene		
	atr atr teso	

2TC10 0

20	5	8.4	4	-	230 V, 45–450 Hz 110 V, 45–450 Hz 24 V, 45–450 Hz	3TG10 10-0AL2 3TG10 10-0AG2 3TG10 10-0AC2	0.15	10
			3	1	230 V, 45–450 Hz 110 V, 45–450 Hz 24 V, 45–450 Hz	3TG10 01-0AL2 3TG10 01-0AG2 3TG10 01-0AC2	0.15	10
• DC o	peration							
20	5	8.4	4 3	_ 1	DC 24 V DC 24 V	3TG10 10-0BB4 3TG10 01-0BB4	0.15	10

With tab connectors 6.3 x 0.8 mm, 4-pin for screwing and snapping onto 35 mm standard mounting rail · hum-free

• **AC operation** 3TG10 ..-1 16 5



16	5	8.4	4	-	230 V, 45–450 Hz 110 V, 45–450 Hz 24 V, 45–450 Hz	3TG10 10-1AL2 3TG10 10-1AG2 3TG10 10-1AC2	0.14	10
			3	1	230 V, 45–450 Hz 110 V, 45–450 Hz 24 V, 45–450 Hz	3TG10 01-1AL2 3TG10 01-1AG2 3TG10 01-1AC2	0.14	10
• DC o	peration							
16	5	8.4	4	_	DC 24 V	3TG10 10-1BB4	0.14	10

3TG10 01-1BB4

The links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole. The rated operational currents are valid for each pole. The links for paralleling are insulated.

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TG10 power relays

Technica	l data

Technical data						
General data						
Mechanical endurance		operating cycles			3 mill.	
Electrical endurance at $I_{\rm e}$	operating cycles	AC-1 AC-3		0.1 million 0.4 million		
Rated insulation voltage U _i (pol	lution degree 3)			V	400	
Rated impulse withstand voltage	je <i>U</i> _{imp}			kV	4	
Safe isolation acc. to DIN VDE 0 between coil and contacts	1106 Part 101 and A1	(draft 2/89)		V	up to 300	
Permissible ambient temperatu	re		eration ¹) n stored	°C °C	-25 +55 -50 +80	
Degree of protection acc. to IEC	60 947-1 and IEC 60	529 (VDE 0470 F	Part 1)		IP 00, coil syster	m IP 20
Power consumption of the coils	s (with coil in cold state AC operation 45 – p.f. DC operation			VA W	4.4 0.9 (hum-free) 4	
Coil voltage tolerance					0.85 to 1.1 x <i>U</i> _s	
Operating times (break-time = o	pening time + arcing	time)			AC operation	DC operation
	Closing	closing time opening time	NO NC	ms ms	10 50 5 45	11 50 5 45
	Opening	opening time closing time	NO NC	ms ms	20 30 20 30	19 35 21 39
	Arcing time			ms	10 to 15	
Shock resistance rectangular pulse sine pulse		AC and DC op AC and DC op		g/ms g/ms	5.1/5 and 3.5/10 7.9/5 and 5.2/10	
Operating frequency <i>z</i> in operat Rated operation	ing cycles per hour	f	equency for AC-1 for AC-2 for AC-3	1/h 1/h 1/h 1/h	10000 1000 500 1000	
Short-circuit protection						
Fuse links Utilisation category gL/gG	NH DIAZED NEOZED	Type 3NA Type 5SB Type 5SE				
acc. to IEC 60 947-4-1 (DIN VDE 0660 Part 102)		ordination "1" ordination "2"		A A	25 10	
Miniature circuit-breaker	C-characte	ristic		А	10	
Load ratings with AC						
AC-1 utilisation category, switch	hing resistive load					
Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$ at 8 with screw connection with tab connector	55 °C to 400 V ¹)			A A	20 16	
Ratings $\textit{U}_{\rm e}$ of three-phase loads with screw connection with tab connector	p.f. = 1			V kW kW	400 13 10	230/220 7.5 6.0
Minimum conductor cross-section	n with $I_{ m eload}$			mm²	2.5	

path: the permissible ambient temperature is 40 $^{\circ}\text{C}.$

¹⁾ If the three main conducting paths are loaded with 20 A and I > 10 A for the fourth conducting

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TG10 power relays

Technical data											
Load ratings with AC											
AC-2 and AC-3 utilisation categories											
Rated operational currents $I_{\rm e}$ up to 400 V		А	8.4								
Ratings of motors with slipring or squirrel-cage rotor at 50 Hz and 60 Hz and at 400 V		kW	4								
AC-5a utilisation category (permissible supply impedance Switching gas discharge lamps per main conducting path at 50 Hz 230 V	e: ≥ 0.5 Ω)		Uncor	rected			Lead-la	ag			
Rating per lamp		W	18	36	58	_	18	36		58	_
Rated operational current per lamp		Α	0.37	0.43	0.67		2 x 0.1	1 2 x	0.21	2 x 0.32	
Number of lamps		unit	43	37	24		2 x 81	2 x	42	2 x 28	
Switching gas discharge lamps with correction, electron per main conducting path at 50 Hz 230 V	nic ballast		Paralle	el correc	tion	Electr	. ballast,	1 lamp	Elect	r. ballast,	2 lamps
Rating per lamp		W	18	36	58	18	36	58	18	36	58
Capacitor		μF	4.5	4.5	7	6.8	6.8	10	10	10	22
Rated operational current per lamp		Α	0.11	0.21	0.32	0.10	0.18	0.27	0.18	0.35	0.52
Number of lamps		unit	15	15	10	39	39	26	2 x26	2 x 26	2 x1
AC-5b utilisation category, switching incandescent lamper main conducting path at 50 Hz 230 V	ps	kW	1.6								
Load ratings with DC											
DC-1 utilisation category, switching resistive load ($\frac{L}{R}$ \leq	1 ms)										
Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$											
Conducting paths co	onnected in series		1			2		3		4	
	up to 24 V 60 V	A A	16 6			16 16		18 18		20 20	
	110 V	A	2			6		16		20	
	220 V/240 V	Α	0.8			1.6		6		20	
DC-3 and DC-5 utilisation categories, shunt and series motors $(\frac{L}{R} \leq 1$	5 ms)										
Rated operational current $I_{\mathbf{e}}$ Conducting paths or	onnected in series		1			2		3		4	
	up to 24 V	Α	10			16		16		18	
	60 V	A	0.5			5		16		16	
	110 V 220 V/240 V	A A	0.15			0.35		10 1.75		10 2	
Conductor cross-sections for designs											
with screw connections											
Screw connection Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46 228, style A/D/C)		mm ²	M3 2 x (0	75 to 2.5	5)						
Solid		mm ²	2 x (1	to 2.5)	-)						
with tab connectors		mm ²	1 x 4								
Finely stranded When using push-on contact acc. to DIN 46 245/46 247	6.3 to 1 6.3 to 2.5	mm² mm²	0.5 to 1 to 2.								
Which using pash on contact acc. to bit 40 240/40 24	0.0 to 2.0		1 10 2.	J							
® and ® ratings (screw connection)											
Rated insulation voltage	AC	V	600								
Conventional thermal Free current	e air and enclosed	Α	20								
Maximum horsepower ratings			1-phas	se		3-pha	se				
(@ and @-approved values) Ratings of three-phase motors											
at 60 Hz	at 115 V 200 V	hp hp	1/ ₂			- 3					
	230 V	hp	11/2			3					
	460 V/575 V 600 V	hp hp	_			5					

3TG10 power relays

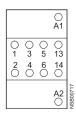
Accessories

,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
For contactor	Design		Order No.	List Price \$	Weight approx.	Pack
	Max. rated operational currents $I_e/AC-1$ (at 55 °C) of contactors	Max. conductor cross-sections		ν που φ	арргом	
Туре	А	mm²	PG 101		kg	Units
s for paralleling (star jumpers)						
• 3-pole without terminal 1)2)						
3TG10	16 Star jumpers can be reduced by one pole	-	3RT1 916-4BA31		0.004	1
• 3-pole with terminal 1)3)						
3TG10	40	25	3RT1 916-4BB31		0.013	1
• 4-pole with terminal 1)4)						
3TG10	50	25	3RT1 916-4BB41		0.02	1

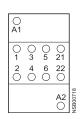
Circuit diagrams

Position of terminals

3TG10 10



3TG10 01 1 NC



Internal circuit diagram

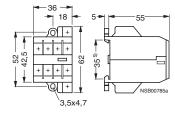
3TG10 10 1 NO Ident. 10E

3TG10 01 1 NC 01E

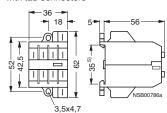
Dimension drawings

AC and DC operation

3TG10 ..-0.. with screw connections

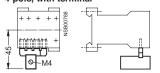


3TG10 ..-1.. with tab connectors



Accessories for 3TG10

3RT19 16-4BB41 links for paralleling, 4-pole, with terminal



The links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole.

- The links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole. The rated operational currents are valid for each pole. The links for paralleling are insulated.
- 2) Replacement type for 3TX44 90-2C.
- 3) Replacement type for 3TX44 90-2A.
- 4) Replacement type for 3TX44 90-2B.
- 5) Can be snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails.

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TX71 and LZS plug-in relays

Selection and ordering data

Siemens offers two lines of plug-in style relays to meet your industrial needs - 3TX71 and LZS.



3TX71 relays are available as open power, enclosed power and plug-in style relays. The plug-in family includes basic, premium and bifurcated styles, screw terminals only, and must be ordered as individual components; the selection guide shows which base and accessories belong with which relay. Basic style relays are the most economical and are equipped with a mechanical flag indicator only. Premium style relays offer LED and mechanical flag indication, push-to-test and a latching function for testing without power to the coil. Premium Bifurcated style relays are ideal for low minimum holding current requirements on the contacts (3mA vs. 100mA).



LZS plug-in relays can be ordered as complete units or as individual components and are available with screw or push-in terminals. Complete unit order numbers include the relay, base, LED (with surge suppression in 24VDC version) and retainer/ejector clip and are available with changeover contacts (1CO to 4CO) and coil voltages from 12VDC to 230VAC. PT & MT versions have a push-to-test and a latching function for testing without power to the coil. RT versions are miniature, only 15mm wide and feature 1CO or 2CO contacts. MT versions are 11-pin octal base relays, with 3CO contacts with or without LED and components must be ordered individually.

Square Base (Narrow)

Contacts	Contact Rating (A)	Coil Voltage	Basic Relay	Premium Relay	Uses Socket 3TX7144-	Uses Clip 3TX7144-	Socket Access Set
		12VDC	3TX7110-5BB03C	3TX7110-5JB03	4E7	1L7	В
		24 VDC	3TX7110-5BC03C	3TX7110-5JC03	4E7	1L7	В
SPDT	15	24 VAC	3TX7110-5BC13C	3TX7110-5JC13	4E7	1L7	В
		120 VAC	3TX7110-5BF13C	3TX7110-5JF13	4E7	1L7	В
		240 VAC	_	3TX7110-5JG13	4E7	1L7	В



Square Base (Standard)

Contacts	Contact Rating (A)	Coil Voltage	Basic Relay	Premium Relay	Uses Socket 3TX7144-	Uses Clip 3TX7144-	Socket Access Set
		24 VDC	3TX7111-3DC03C	3TX7111-3LC03	4E5	1L11	В
DPDT	12	24 VAC	3TX7111-3DC13C	3TX7111-3LC13	4E5	1L11	В
		120 VAC	3TX7111-3DF13C	3TX7111-3LF13	4E5	1L11	В
	15	12 VDC	3TX7114-5DB03C	3TX7114-5LB03	4E6	1L11	В
		24VDC	3TX7114-5DC03C	3TX7114-5LC03	4E6	1L11	В
DPDT		24VAC	3TX7114-5DC13C	3TX7114-5LC13	4E6	1L11	В
		120 VAC	3TX7114-5DF13C	3TX7114-5LF13	4E6	1L11	В
		240 VAC	_	3TX7114-5LH13	4E6	1L11	В
		12 VDC	3TX7115-5DB03C	_	4E4	1L12	А
DPDT	10	24VDC	3TX7115-5DC03C	3TX7115-5LC03	4E4	1L12	А
וטרטו	10	24VAC	3TX7115-5DC13C	3TX7115-5LC13	4E4	1L12	А
		120 VAC	3TX7115-5DF13C	3TX7115-5LF13	4E4	1L12	А



Option	Basic	Premium
Mechanical Flag	/	/
Push To Test		/
Lock Down Door		/
LED		/

Note: See page 11/139 for socket accessories.

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TX71 plug-in relays

Selection and ordering data



Square Base (Standard)

Contacts	Contact Rating (A)	Coil Voltage	Basic Relay	Premium Relay	Premium Bifurcated	Uses Socket 3TX7144-	Uses Clip 3TX7144-	Socket Access Set
		24VDC	3TX7116-5FC03C	3TX7116-5NC03	_	4E8	1L9	А
3PDT	15	24VAC	3TX7116-5FC13C	3TX7116-5NC13	_	4E8	1L9	А
		120 VAC	3TX7116-5FF13C	3TX7116-5NF13	_	4E8	1L9	А
3PDT	10	24VDC	3TX7115-5FC03C	3TX7115-5NC03	_	4E4	1L12	А
		120 VAC	3TX7115-5FF13C	3TX7115-5NF13	_	4E4	1L12	А
	6A for	24VDC	3TX7111-3HC03C	3TX7111-3PC03	3TX7111-5PC03B	4E5	1L11	В
4DDT	Basic and	24VAC	3TX7111-3HC13C	3TX7111-3PC13	3TX7111-5PC13B	4E5	1L11	В
4PDT	Premium and 3A for	120 VAC	3TX7111-3HF13C	3TX7111-3PF13	3TX7111-5PF13B	4E5	1L11	В
	Bifurcated	240 VAC	_	3TX7111-3PG13	_	4E5	1L11	В
		24VDC	3TX7117-5HC03C	3TX7117-5PC03	_	4E9	1L10	А
4PDT	15	24VAC	3TX7117-5HC13C	3TX7117-5PC13	_	4E9	1L10	А
		120 VAC	3TX7117-5HF13C	3TX7117-5PF13	_	4E9	1L10	А

Option	Basic	Premium	Premium Bifurcated
Mechanical Flag	\checkmark	√	√
Push To Test		√	√
Lock Down Door		√	√
LED		/	/

Note: See page 11/139 for socket accessories.

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TX71 plug-in relays

Selection and ordering data



Standard Octal Base

Contacts	Contact Rating (A)	Coil Voltage	Basic Relay	Premium Relay	Uses Socket 3TX7144-	Uses Clip 3TX7144-	Socket Access Set
		12 VDC	3TX7112-1DB03C	3TX7112-1LB03	4E2	1L14	А
		24VDC	3TX7112-1DC03C	3TX7112-1LC03	4E2	1L14	А
DPDT	10	24VAC	3TX7112-1DC13C	3TX7112-1LC13	4E2	1L14	А
		120 VAC	3TX7112-1DF13C	3TX7112-1LF13	4E2	1L14	А
		240 VAC	3TX7112-1DG13C	3TX7112-1LG13	4E2	1L14	А
3PDT	10	24VDC	3TX7112-1FC03C	3TX7112-1NC03	4E3	1L14	А
		24VAC	3TX7112-1FC13C	3TX7112-1NC13	4E3	1L14	А
		120 VAC	3TX7112-1FF13C	3TX7112-1NF13	4E3	1L14	А
		240 VAC	_	3TX7112-1NG13	4E3	1L14	А





Hermetically Sealed

Contacts	Contact Rating (A)	Coil Voltage	Basic Relay	Uses Socket 3TX7144-	Uses Clip 3TX7144-	Socket Access Set
DPDT	12	24 VDC	3TX7127-5HC00	4E2	1L12	А
		24VDC	3TX7127-3HC00	4E5	1L11	В
4PDT	3	24VAC	3TX7127-3HC10	4E5	1L11	В
		120 VAC	3TX7127-3HF10	4E5	1L11	В
		12 VDC	3TX7127-3HB03	4E5	1L11	В
4PDT	5	24VDC	3TX7127-3HC03	4E5	1L11	В
		120 VAC	3TX7127-3HF13	4E5	1L11	В

Socket Accessories

Access. Series	MOV	MOV	R/C	R/C	Diode
	24VAC/DC	120VAC/DC	6-24VAC/DC	110-240VAC/DC	6-250VDC
А	3TX7144-H1	3TX7144-H20	3TX7144-H4	3TX7144-H5	3TX7144-H6
В	3TX7144-H9	3TX7144-H17	_	_	3TX7144-H12

Note: See socket accessories above.

Selection and ordering data

Open Power Relays

Contacts	Contact Rating (A)	Coil Voltage	Basic Relay	Metal Cover 7144-
SPST NO-DM		24VAC	3TX7130-0AC13	1M0
SPST NO-DM	40	120 VAC	3TX7130-0AF13	1M0
SPST NO-DM		240 VAC	3TX7130-0AH13	1M0
SPST NC-DM		120 VAC	3TX7130-0QF13	1M0
SPDT		24 VAC	3TX7130-0BC13	1M0
SPDT	40	120 VAC	3TX7130-0BF13	1M0
SPDT		240 VAC	3TX7130-0BH13	1M0
SPDT		277 VAC	3TX7130-0BS13	1M0
		24 VAC	3TX7130-0DC13	1M0
		120 VAC	3TX7130-0DF13	1M0
		240 VAC	3TX7130-0DH13	1M0
DDDT	40	277 VAC	3TX7130-0DS13	1M0
DPDT	40	12 VDC	3TX7130-0DB03	1M0
		24 VDC	3TX7130-0DC03	1M0
		48 VDC	3TX7130-0DD03	1M0
		110 VDC	3TX7130-0DF03	1M0
		24 VAC	3TX7130-0CC13	1M0
		120 VAC	3TX7130-0CF13	1M0
DPST NO	40	240 VAC	3TX7130-0CH13	1M0
DESTINO	40	12 VDC	3TX7130-0CB03	1M0
		24 VDC	3TX7130-0CC03	1M0
		48 VDC	3TX7130-0CD03	1M0
		120 VAC	3TX7130-0RF13	1M0
DDDT		12 VDC	3TX7130-0RB03	1M0
DPDT (Mag Blowout)	40	24 VDC	3TX7130-0RC03	1M0
(iviag biowout)		48 VDC	3TX7130-0RD03	1M0
		110 VDC	3TX7130-0RF03	1M0



Enclosed Power Relays

Contacts	Contact Rating (A)	Coil Voltage	Basic Relay
DPST-NO		24VAC	3TX7131-4CC13
	30	120 VAC	3TX7131-4CF13
		230 VAC	3TX7131-4CH13
		12 VDC	3TX7131-4DB03
	00.1107	24 VDC	3TX7131-4DC03
DPDT	30 NO/ 3 NC	24VAC	3TX7131-4DC13
	3 NC	120 VAC	3TX7131-4DF13
		230 VAC	3TX7131-4DH13





Note: See page 11/139 for socket accessories.

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TX71 plug-in relays

General specifications

Contact Characteristics	Units	3TX7110		3TX7111				
Number and Type of Contacts			SPDT	SPDT	DPDT	DPDT	4PDT	4PDT
Contact Material			Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy
Thermal (Carrying) Current		А	15	3 (Bifurcated)	12	3 (Bifurcated)	6	3 (Bifurcated)
Maximum Switching Voltage		٧	300	300	300	300	300	300
Switching Current at Voltage		Resistive	15A @240V	3A @240V	_	3A @240V	6A @240V	3A @240V
		Resistive	15A @120V	<u> </u>	12A @120V	3A @120V	6A @120V	3A @120V
		Resistive	15A @ 28	Ī-	12A @ 28	3A @ 30	6A @ 28	3A @ 30
		HP	1/2 @ 120VAC	I-	1/3 @ 120VAC	1/16 @ 120VAC	1/3 @ 120VAC	1/16 @ 120VAC
		HP	1 @ 240VAC	I-	_	I—	1 @ 240VAC	_
		Pilot Duty	B300	I-	B300	_	B300	_
Minimum Switching Requirement		mA	100 @ 5VDC (.5W)	3 @ 17VDC (.4W)	100 @ 5VDC (.5W)	3 @ 17VDC (.4W)	100 @ 5VDC (.5W)	3 @ 17VDC (.4W)
Coil Characteristics								
Voltage Range	AC	٧	6240	6240	6240	6240	6240	6240
	DC	٧	6125	6125	6125	6125	6125	6125
Operating Range	AC	%	85 to 110	85 to 110	85 to 110	85 to 110	85 to 110	85 to 110
	DC	%	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110
Average Consumption	AC	VA	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
	DC	W	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Drop-out Voltage Threshold	AC	%	15	15	15	15	15	15
	DC	%	10	10	10	10	10	10
Performance Characterist	tics							
Electrical Life (UL508)	Operations @ Rated Current	(Resistive)	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Mechanical Life	Unpowered		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Operating Time (response time)		ms	20	20	20	20	20	20
Dialectric Strength	Between Coil and Contact	V(rms)	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500
	Between Poles	V(rms)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
	Between Contacts	V(rms)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Environment								
Product Certifications	Standard Version		UL,RoHS	UL,RoHS	UL,RoHS	UL,RoHS	UL,RoHS	UL,RoHS
Ambient Air Temperature	Storage	°C	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85
around the Device	Operational	°C	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55
Vibration Resistance	Operational	g-n	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz
Shock Resistance		g-n	10	10	10	10	10	10
Degree of Protection			IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40
Weight		grams	29	29	36	36	36	36

			1			ſ		ĭ	r
Contact Characteristics		Units	3TX7112		3TX7114	3TX7115		3TX7116	3TX7117
Number and Type of Contacts			DPDT	3PDT	DPDT	DPDT	3PDT	3PDT	4PDT
Contact Material			Silver Allov	Silver Alloy	Silver Allov				
Thermal (Carrying) Current		Α	10	10	15	10	10	15	15
Maximum Switching Voltage		٧	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Switching Current at Voltage		Resistive	10A @240V	10A @240V	12A @277V	10A @277V	10A @277V	12A @277V	12A @277V
		Resistive	10A @120V	10A @120V	15A @120V	10A @120V	10A @120V	15A @120V	15A @120V
		Resistive	10A @ 28	10A @ 28	12A @ 28	10A @ 28	10A @ 28	12A @ 28	12A @ 28
		HP	1/3 @ 120VAC	1/3 @ 120VAC	1/2 @ 120VAC	1/3 @ 120VAC	1/3 @ 120VAC	1/2 @ 120VAC	1/2 @ 120VAC
		HP	1/2 @ 240VAC	1/2 @ 240VAC	1 @ 240VAC	1/2 @ 240VAC	1/2 @ 240VAC	3/4 @ 240VAC	3/4 @ 240VAC
		Pilot Duty	B300						
Minimum Switching Requirement		mA	100 @ 5VDC (.5W)						
Coil Characteristics									
Voltage Range	AC	٧	6240	6240	6240	6240	6240	6240	6240
	DC	٧	6125	6125	6125	6125	6125	6125	6125
Operating Range	AC	%	85 to 110						
	DC	%	80 to 110	80 to 110		80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110
Average Consumption	AC	VA	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5
	DC	W	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.4	1.5
Drop-out Voltage Threshold	AC	%	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
	DC	%	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Performance Characterist	tics								
Electrical Life (UL508)	Operations @ Rated Current	(Resistive)	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
Mechanical Life	Unpowered		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Operating Time (response time)	<u>'</u>	ms	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Dialectric Strength	Between Coil and Contact	V(rms)	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500
	Between Poles	V(rms)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	2500	2500
	Between Contacts	V(rms)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	2500
Environment									
Product Certifications	Standard Version		UL,RoHS						
Ambient Air Temperature	Storage	°C	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85
around the Device	Operational	°C	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55
Vibration Resistance	Operational	q-n	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz		3, 10 - 55 Hz			
Shock Resistance	i .	g-n	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Degree of Protection			IP40						
Weight		arams	89	89	36	88	88	60	60

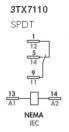
General specifications

Contact Characteristics		Units	3TX7127	3TX7127			
Number and Type of Contacts			DPDT	4PDT	4PDT	All	
Contact Material			Silver Alloy	Fine Silver	Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	
Thermal (Carrying) Current		A	12	3	5	40	
Maximum Switching Voltage		V	300	300	300	600	
Switching Current at Voltage		Resistive	12A @240V	3A @240V	12A @240V	40A @277V	
		Resistive	12A @120V	3A @120V		_	
		Resistive	12A @ 28	3A @ 30		40A @ 28	
		HP	1/3 @ 120VAC	1/16 @ 120VAC	_	_	
		HP	1/2 @ 240VAC	1/10 @ 240VAC	_	_	
		Pilot Duty	B300	_	_	_	
Minimum Switching Requirement	,	mA	100 @ 5VDC (.5W)	10 @ 5VDC (.5W)	100 @ 5VDC (.5W)	1000 @ 12VAC/DC	
Coil Characteristics							
Voltage Range	AC	V	6240	6240	6240	6600	
	DC	V	6125	6125	6125	6600	
Operating Range	AC	%	85 to 110	85 to 110	85 to 110	85 to 110	
	DC	%	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	
Average Consumption	AC	VA	1.2	1.2	1.2	10	
	DC	W	0.9	0.9	0.9	4	
Drop-out Voltage Threshold	AC	%	15	15	15	10	
	DC	%	10	10	10	10	
Performance Characteristic	cs						
Electrical Life (UL508)	Operations @ Rated Current	(Resistive)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
Mechanical Life	Unpowered		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	1,000,000	
Operating Time (response time)		ms	20	20	20	30	
Dialectric Strength	Between Coil and Contact	V(rms)	1,500	1240	1240	2200	
	Between Poles	V(rms)	1,500	1240	1240	2200	
	Between Contacts	V(rms)	1500	500	500	1500	
Environment							
Product Certifications	Standard Version		UL,RoHS	UL,RoHS	UL,RoHS	UL	
Ambient Air Temperature	Storage	°C	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	
around the Device	Operational	°C	-40+55	-40+70	-40+70	-40+70	
Vibration Resistance	Operational	g-n	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz	3, 10 - 55 Hz	
Shock Resistance		g-n	10	10	10	_	
Degree of Protection			IP67	IP67	IP67	Open	
Weight		grams	130	45	45	227 to 312	

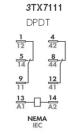
Contact Characteristics		Units	3TX7131	3TX7131			
Number and Type of Contacts			DPST-NO	DPDT	DPDT	SPDT	
Contact Material			Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	Silver Alloy	
Thermal (Carrying) Current		Α	30	30 DPDT-NO	3 DPDT-NC	30 SPDT-NO	
Maximum Switching Voltage		V	600	300	300	300	
Switching Current at Voltage		Resistive	20A @300V	30A @277V	3A @277V	30A @277V	
-		Resistive			_	_	
		Resistive	20A @ 28	20A @ 28	3A @ 28	10A @ 28	
		HP	1/3 @ 120VAC	1 @ 120VAC	_	1 @ 120VAC	
		HP	1/2 @ 600VAC	3 @ 240VAC	_	2 @ 240VAC	
		Pilot Duty	_		_	_	
Minimum Switching Requirement		mA	500 @ 12VAC/DC	500 @ 12VAC/DC	500 @ 12VAC/DC	1000 @ 12VAC/5VDC	
Coil Characteristics							
Voltage Range	AC	V	12240	12240	12240	12277	
	DC	V	6110	6110	6110	5110	
Operating Range	AC	%	85 to 120	85 to 120	85 to 120	85 to 120	
	DC	%	75 to 120	75 to 120	75 to 120	75 to 120	
Average Consumption	AC	VA	4	4	4	2.8	
	DC	W	1.7	1.7	1.7	1	
Drop-out Voltage Threshold	AC	%	10	10	10	10	
	DC	%	10	10	10	10	
Performance Characteristic	s						
Electrical Life (UL508)	Operations @ Rated Current	(Resistive)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
Mechanical Life	Unpowered		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	
Operating Time (response time)		ms	15	15	15	15	
Dialectric Strength	Between Coil and Contact	V(rms)	4000	4000	4000	2500	
	Between Poles	V(rms)	2000	2000	2000	1500	
	Between Contacts	V(rms)	1500	1500	1500	1500	
Environment							
Product Certifications	Standard Version		UL	UL	UL	UL	
Ambient Air Temperature	Storage	°C	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	-40+85	
around the Device	Operational	°C	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	-40+55	
Vibration Resistance	Operational	q-n	3, 10 - 55 Hz				
Shock Resistance		q-n	10	10	10	10	
Degree of Protection		ľ	_	_	_		
Weight		grams	86	86	86	33	

3TX71 plug-in relays

Circuit diagrams



3TX7112 DPDT

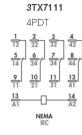


3TX7112 3PDT

AC COIL CIRCUIT

√ ww **√**

DC COIL CIRCUIT



3TX7112-1L, -1D DPDT

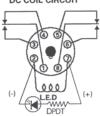


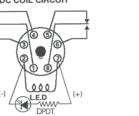




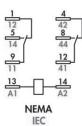


DC COIL CIRCUIT





3TX7114 DPDT

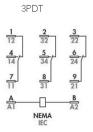


3TX7115 DPDT





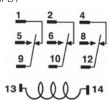
3TX7115



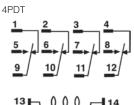
3TX71 plug-in

Circuit diagrams

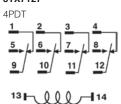
3TX7116 3PDT



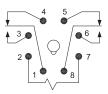
3TX7117



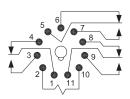
3TX7127



3TX7127 (DPDT)



3TX7127 (3PDT)



3TX7130

SPST-NO



3TX7130

SPDT



3TX7130

DPST-NO



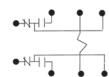
3TX7130

SPST-NC



3TX7130

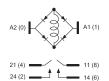
DPDT



3TX7130 (DPDT)



3TX7131 (DPST-NO) (AC)



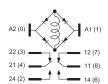
Circuit diagrams

3TX7131 (DPST-NO) (DC)





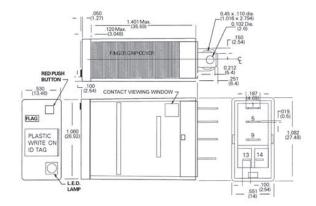
3TX7131 (DPDT) (AC)



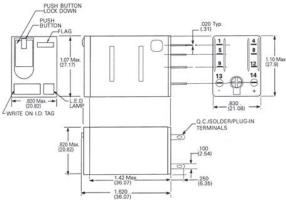
3TX7131 (DPDT) (DC)



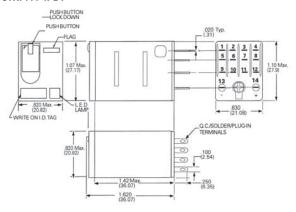
3TX7110 SPDT



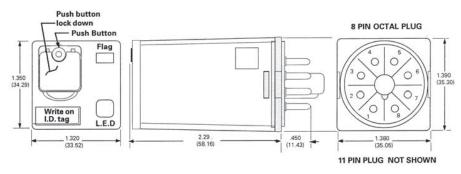
3TX7111 DPDT PUSH BUTTON



3TX7111 4PDT

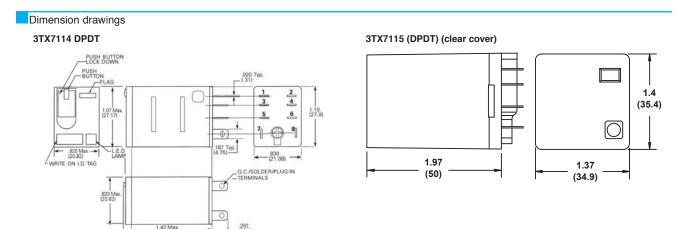


3TX7112 DPDT



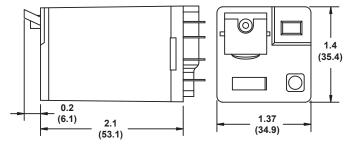
Coupling Relays and Interfaces

3TX71 plug-in relays

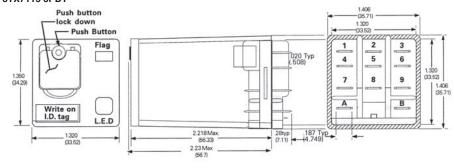


3TX7115 (DPDT) (full feature)

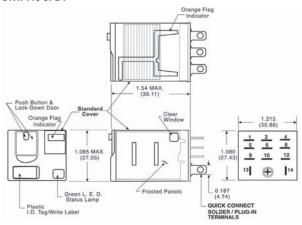
1.620



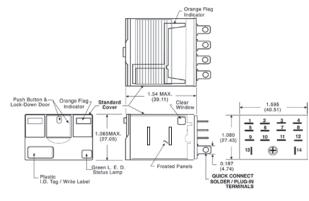
3TX7115 3PDT



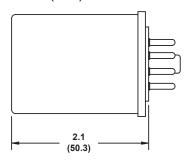
3TX7116 3PDT

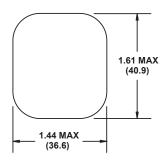


3TX7117 4PDT

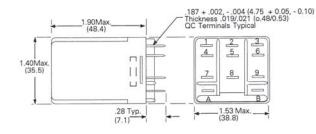


3TX7127 (DPDT)

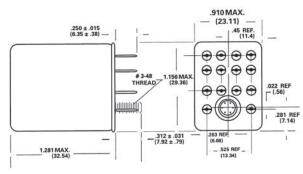




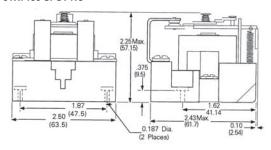
3TX7127 3PDT



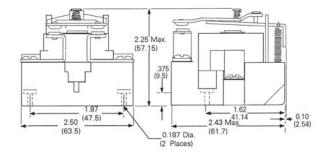
3TX7127 4PDT



3TX7130 SPST NC



3TX7130 SPST NO



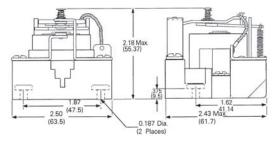
Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

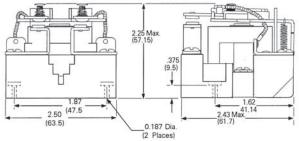
3TX71 plug-in relays

Dimension drawings

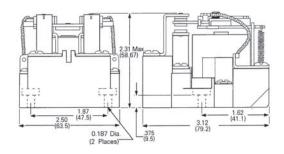
3TX7130 SPDT



3TX7130 DPST NO



3TX7130 DPDT



3TX7130 DPDT with magnetic blowout

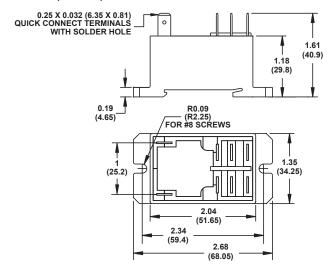
1.87

0.187 Dia. (2 Places)-

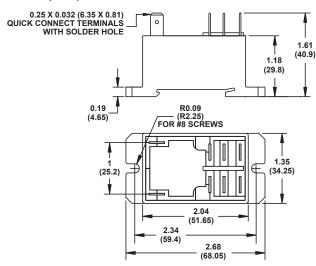
(63.5)

JO WOODS OF STATE OF

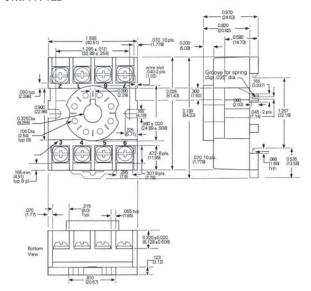
3TX7131 (DPST-NO)



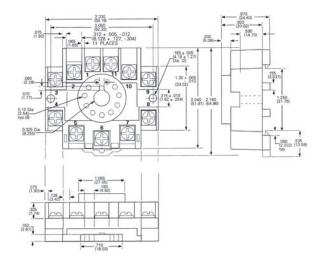
3TX7131 (DPDT)



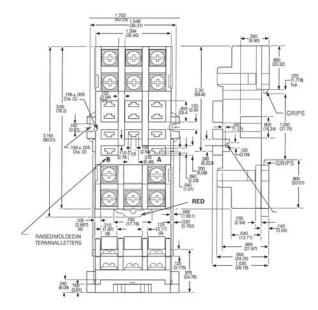
3TX7144-1E2



3TX7144-1E3



3TX7144-1E4



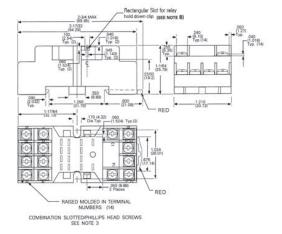
Function Relays, Interfaces and Converters

Coupling Relays and Interfaces

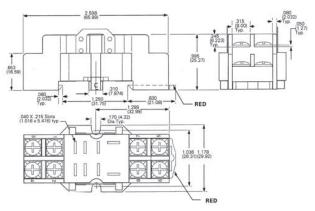
3TX71 plug-in relays

Dimension drawings

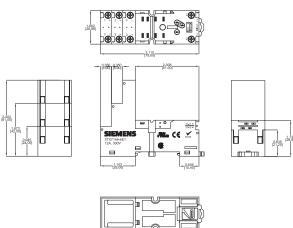
3TX7144-1E5



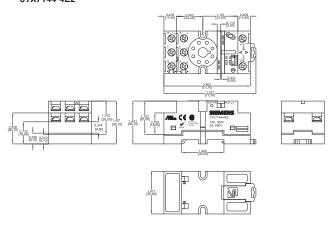
3TX7144-1E6



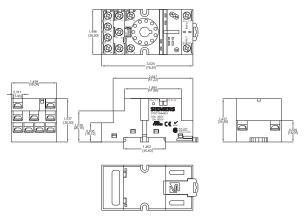
3TX7144-4E1



3TX7144-4E2

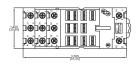


3TX7144-4E3

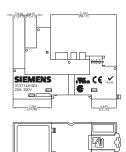


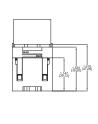
3TX71 plug-in relays

3TX7144-4E4

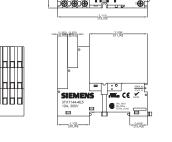






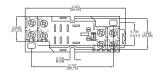


3TX7144-4E5

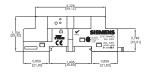




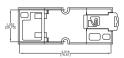
3TX7144-4E6



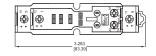




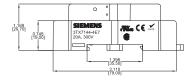




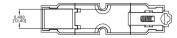
3TX7144-4E7



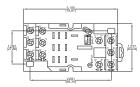






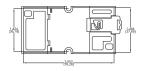


3TX7144-4E8

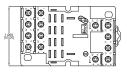




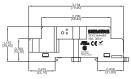




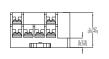
3TX7144-4E9











Selection and ordering data

Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$ (at AC: 50/60 Hz)	Contacts, number of CO contacts	Width	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
	V		mm	d				

Complete units,



LZS:PT3A5L24

	V		mm	d			
, 3CO and 4CO con	tacts, PT series						
	ng onto DINrail nase with screw termin DC version: LED mod		eel diode)		Screw terminals	⊕	
3 CO contacts	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	3	28	2 2 2 2	LZS:PT3A5L24 LZS:PT3A5R24 LZS:PT3A5S15 LZS:PT3A5T30		1 5 units 1 5 units 1 5 units 1 5 units
4 CO contacts	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	4	28	2 2 2 2	LZS:PT5A5L24 LZS:PT5A5R24 LZS:PT5A5S15 LZS:PT5A5T30		1 5 units 1 5 units 1 5 units 1 5 units
LED module (24 VFixing/ejection bradeLabels	tion g onto DIN rail ogical separation and DC version: LED mod ckets	ule with freewho	eel diode)	2	L 70 DTFDEL 04		4 Eunito
4 CO contacts	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC	4	28	2 2 2	LZS:PT5B5L24 LZS:PT5B5R24 LZS:PT5B5S15		1 5 units 1 5 units 1 5 units

Complete units, 2CO and 4CO contacts, PT series

230 AC



LZS:PT5D5L24

Complete units with With logical separa					Push-in terminals	
For snap-on mountin Comprising: • Plug-in relays • Plug-in base with I	ng onto DIN rail ogical separation and DC version: LED mod					
2 CO contacts	24 DC 230 AC	2	28	2 2	LZS:PT2D5L24 LZS:PT2D5T30	
4 CO contacts	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	4	28	2 2 2 2	LZS:PT5D5L24 LZS:PT5D5R24 LZS:PT5D5S15 LZS:PT5D5T30	

Note:

Logical separation: The terminals for the contacts and the terminals for the coil are arranged on separate levels, e.g. above for contacts and below for the coil. Logical separation is not necessarily protective separation.

Protective separation: Protective separation prevents voltage of one circuit affecting another circuit with sufficient protection (IEC 61140).

5 units

5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units

5 units

LZS:PT5B5T30

LZS coupling relays with plug-in relays

	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$ at 50/60 Hz AC	Contacts, number of CO contacts	Width	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		V		mm	d				
Individual modu	ules for customer asser	nbly, PT series							
	Mini industrial relays • With push-to-test and man flag, without LED ¹⁾	nechanical							
SIEMENS SZE PTSYDOZA		24 DC	2 3 4	22.5	* * *	LZX:PT270024 LZX:PT370024 LZX:PT570024		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
LZX:PT370024		24 AC	2 3 4	22.5	2	LZX:PT270524 LZX:PT370524 LZX:PT570524		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
		115 AC	2 3 4	22.5	5 2	LZX:PT270615 LZX:PT370615 LZX:PT570615		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
		230 AC	2 3 4	22.5	* * *	LZX:PT270730 LZX:PT370730 LZX:PT570730		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
	With hard gold-plating								
		24 DC 230 AC	4	22.5	>	LZX:PT580024 LZX:PT580730		1 1	1 unit 1 unit
	 Without push-to-test 								
2000		24 DC 230 AC	4	22.5	5	LZX:PT520024 LZX:PT520730		1 1	1 unit 1 unit
	Plug-in bases for PT Standard plug-in bases For mounting onto DIN ra	relays	2	28		Screw terminals LZS:PT78720	+	1	
LZS:PT78740			2 3 4	26	* *	LZS:PT78730 LZS:PT78740		1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
	Plug-in bases with logic For mounting onto DIN ra								
LZS:PT78722			2 4	28	•	LZS:PT78722 LZS:PT78742		1	1 unit 1 unit
1000 to 100	Plug-in bases with logic	al separation				Push-in terminals			
	For mounting onto DIN ra		2 4	28	>	LZS:PT7872P LZS:PT7874P		1 1	1 unit 1 unit
LZS:PT7874P									

¹⁾ The push-to-test is designed to be non-latching. If the push-to-test is pressed further until 90° has been reached, two small lugs break off and the push-to-test can be latched in position.

Note:

Logical separation: The terminals for the contacts and the terminals for the coil are arranged on separate levels, e.g. above for contacts and below for the coil. Logical separation is not necessarily protective separation.

Protective separation: Protective separation prevents voltage of one circuit affecting another circuit with sufficient protection (IEC 61140).

	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$ at 50/60 Hz AC	Contacts, number of CO contacts	Width	SD	Article No. Price per PU		PS*
		V		mm	d			
Individual mod	dules for customer asseml	oly, PT series						
	More individual modules	s				-		
4	LED modules							
	• Red							
	- With freewheel diode	24 DC		12.5	>	LZS:PTML0024	1	1 unit
LZS:PTML0024	- Without freewheel diode	24 AC/DC			>	LZS:PTML0524	1	1 unit
1 1		110 230 AC/DC			>	LZS:PTML0730	1	1 unit
	Green							
	- With freewheel diode	24 DC		12.5	>	LZS:PTMG0024	1	1 unit
	- Without freewheel diode	24 AC/DC			>	LZS:PTMG0524	1	1 unit
		110 230 AC/DC			>	LZS:PTMG0730	1	1 unit
LZS:PT17021	Fixing/ejection brackets for	PT base						
<i>(</i> 1	with logical separation			00		L 70.DT17001	100	10
	Screw terminals and plug-in terminals (push-in)			26		LZS:PT17021	100	10 units
	Fixing/ejection brackets for without logical separation	standard plug-in base						
	Screw terminals			26	•	LZS:PT17024	100	10 units
LZS:PT17024	Labels			20		LZ3.F117024	100	TO UTILIS
de m	Labels			26	•	LZS:PT17040	100	10 units
	RC elements			20		L23.F117040	100	TO UTILIS
LZS:PT17040	no elements	6 60 AC		26	•	LZS:PTMU0524	1	1 unit
LZ0.1 117040		110 230 AC		20		LZS:PTMU0730	'1	1 unit
	Freewheel diodes with cont					LLO.I TIMOUTOU		1 driit
	r roomicor arouco man com	6 230 DC		26	•	LZS:PTMT00A0	1	1 unit
	Connecting cables, 24-pole	0 200 20						
LZS:PTMU0730	Current carrying capacity 12	A. with supply cable, blu	ıe		2	3TX7004-8BA00	1	1 unit
	community and community and				_			
1	Connecting combs for PT s	crew base						
	6-pole, 10 A current carrying c							
	, ,				5	LZS:PT170R6	1	10 units
	Connecting brackets for PT	push-in base						
3TX7004-8BA00	2-pole, 10 A current carrying c	•			5	LZS:PT170P1	1	10 units
	, ,							
Individual mod	dules for customer assemi	oly, MT series, octal	base					
	Industrial relays, 3CO							
	Industrial relays with push-	to-test						
	Without LED	24 DC	3	35.5	2	LZX:MT321024	1	1 unit
SICM	With LED				>	LZX:MT323024	1	1 unit
-	Without LED	24 AC	3	35.5	2	LZX:MT326024	1	1 unit
	With LED	445.40		05.5	15	LZX:MT328024	1	1 unit
LZX:MT326024	Without LED With LED	115 AC	3	35.5	15 15	LZX:MT326115 LZX:MT328115	1 1	1 unit 1 unit
	Without LED	230 AC	3	35.5	2	LZX:MT326230	1	1 unit
	With LED		-		2	LZX:MT328230	1	1 unit
Proposition in the	Plug-in bases					Screw terminals		
333555	For mounting onto DIN rail							
SIEMENS A	Fining bounds to			38	•	LZS:MT78750	1	1 unit
	Fixing brackets			00		1.70-14700000		a
PAL OR				38		LZS:MT28800	1	1 unit
60000								
LZS:MT78750								
Note:							-	

Logical separation: The terminals for the contacts and the terminals for the coil are arranged on separate levels, e.g. above for contacts and below for the coil. Logical separation is not necessarily protective separation.

Protective separation: Protective separation prevents voltage of one circuit affecting another circuit with sufficient protection (IEC 61140).

	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$ at 50/60 Hz AC	Contacts, number of CO contacts	Width	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		V		mm	d				
Complete units	, 1CO and 2CO, 5 m	m pinning, RT series							
	For snap-on mounting Comprising: • Plug-in relays • Standard plug-in by	ase with screw terminals DC version: LED module witl	h freewheel c	diode)		Screw terminals	+		
LZS:RT4A4T30	1 CO contact	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	1	15.5	2 2 2 2	LZS:RT3A4L24 LZS:RT3A4R24 LZS:RT3A4S15 LZS:RT3A4T30		1 1 1 1	5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units
	2 CO contacts	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	2	15.5	2 2 2 2	LZS:RT4A4L24 LZS:RT4A4R24 LZS:RT4A4S15 LZS:RT4A4T30		1 1 1 1	5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units
200		g onto DIN rail gical separation and screw DC version: LED module with kets 24 DC		diode) 15.5	2	LZS:RT3B4L24		1	5 units
LZS:RT4B4T30		24 AC 115 AC 230 AC			2 2 2	LZS:RT3B4R24 LZS:RT3B4S15 LZS:RT3B4T30		1 1 1	5 units 5 units 5 units
	2 CO contacts	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	2	15.5	2 2 2 2	LZS:RT4B4L24 LZS:RT4B4R24 LZS:RT4B4S15 LZS:RT4B4T30		1 1 1 1	5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units
	LED module (24 V)Fixing/ejection braceLabels	tion g onto DIN rail goical separation and push-i DC version: LED module witl kets	h freewheel o	,		Push-in terminals			
LZS:RT3D4L24	1 CO contact	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	1	15.5	2 2 2 2	LZS:RT3D4L24 LZS:RT3D4R24 LZS:RT3D4S15 LZS:RT3D4T30		1 1 1 1	5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units
	2 CO contacts	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	2	15.5	2 2 2 2	LZS:RT4D4L24 LZS:RT4D4R24 LZS:RT4D4S15 LZS:RT4D4T30		1 1 1 1	5 units 5 units 5 units 5 units

Note:

Logical separation: The terminals for the contacts and the terminals for the coil are arranged on separate levels, e.g. above for contacts and below for the coil. Logical separation is not necessarily protective separation.

Protective separation: Protective separation prevents voltage of one circuit affecting another circuit with sufficient protection (IEC 61140).

	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm s}$ at 50/60 Hz AC	Contacts, number of CO contacts	Width	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*
		V		mm	d				
Individual modu	les for customer assem	bly, RT series							
	Print relays, 1CO and	2CO, 5 mm pinning	7			•			
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Print relays With hard gold-plating Version with 1 CO contact								
LZX:RT314024	vorcion man i de comact	24 DC	1	12.7	>	LZX:RT315024		1	1 unit
LZX.111314024		230 AC			15	LZX:RT315730		1	1 unit
6 6	Print relays								
0 6	Version with 1 CO contact	24 DC	1	12.7	•	LZX:RT314024		1	1 unit
		24 AC	'	12.7	15	LZX:RT314524		1	1 unit
		115 AC 230 AC			15	LZX:RT314615 LZX:RT314730		1	1 unit 1 unit
	Version with 2 CO contacts					LEX.III 014700			1 dilit
001		12 DC	2	12.7	5	LZX:RT424012		1	1 unit
LZS:RT78725		24 DC			>	LZX:RT424024		1	1 unit
6 3 4		24 AC 115 AC			>	LZX:RT424524 LZX:RT424615		1	1 unit 1 unit
88		230 AC				LZX:RT424730		1	1 unit
66	Standard plug-in bases					Screw terminals	(1)		
	For mounting onto DIN rail								
	Bl t. I			15.5	>	LZS:RT78725		1	1 unit
	Plug-in bases with logica For mounting onto DIN rail	I separation							
LZS:RT78726				15.5	>	LZS:RT78726		1	1 unit
	Plug-in bases with logica	l separation				Push-in terminals			
	For mounting onto DIN rail								
	150			15.5	>	LZS:RT7872P		1	1 unit
200	LED modules • Red								
	With freewheel diode	24 DC		15.5	•	LZS:PTML0024		1	1 unit
	With neewheel diode	24 AC/DC		10.0	•	LZS:PTML0524		1	1 unit
44	Without hoowhoor diodo	110 230 AC/DC			>	LZS:PTML0730		1	1 unit
LZS:RT7872P	• Green								
	With freewheel diode	24 DC		15.5	>	LZS:PTMG0024		1	1 unit
	Without freewheel diode	24 AC/DC 110 230 AC/DC			>	LZS:PTMG0524 LZS:PTMG0730		1	1 unit 1 unit
		110 230 AC/DC				LZS.F TWGO750		'	1 UIIII
LZS:PTML0024									
101	Fixing/ejection brackets								
A-4	for RT base								
				15.5		LZS:RT17016		100	10 units
	Labels			155		1.70.DT17040		100	10 unito
LZS:RT17016	RC elements			15.5	•	LZS:RT17040		100	10 units
	AC elements	6 60 AC		15.5	>	LZS:PTMU0524		1	1 unit
		110 230 AC		10.0	•	LZS:PTMU0730		1	1 unit
LZS:RT17040	Freewheel diodes with co	nnection to A1							
220:11111010		6 230 DC		15.5	>	LZS:PTMT00A0		1	1 unit
	Connecting cables, 24-pc								
	Current carrying capacity 12 A,				2	3TX7004-8BA00		1	1 unit
	with supply cable, blue								
LZS:PTMU0730	Connecting combs for RT	screw base							
	8-pole,				•	LZS:RT170R8		1	10 units
1	10 A current carrying capacity, natural-colored								
67	Connecting brackets for	oush-in base							
3TX7004-8BA00	2-pole,				5	LZS:RT170P1		100	10 units
3177 007 00700	10 A current carrying capacity, natural-colored								
	Sapaony, natural-colored								

LZS coupling relays with plug-in relays

Technical specifications

More information	
	Manuals, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16204/man

Relay type		LZX:RT print relay, 8-pin, (12.7 mm) 1 CO / 2 CO	LZX:PT industrial relay, 8-, 11- and 14-pin, (22.5 mm) 2 CO / 3 CO / 4 CO				
General data							
Dimensions (W x H x D)							
• LZS:RT.A4 / LZS:PT.A5	mm	15.5 x 78 x 71	28 x 74 x 72				
• LZS:RT.B4 / LZS:PT.B5			28 x 77 x 79				
• LZS:RT.D4 / LZS:PT.D5	mm	15.5 x 98 x 71	28 x 98 x 79				
Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{(1)}$	V	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC	24 DC 24 AC 115 AC 230 AC				
Rated insulation voltage U _i	V	250					
(Pollution degree 3)							
Overvoltage category Acc. to IEC 60664-1		III					
Protective separation Between coil and contacts Acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N		Up to 250 V (with plug-in base LZS:RT78726) No (for complete units with standard base)	No				
Degree of protection							
Relays		IP67	IP50				
Bases		IP20					
Permissible ambient temperature							
 During operation 	°C	-40 +70					
During storage	°C	-40 +80					
Conductor cross-sections							
Connection type		Screw terminals					
• Solid	mm^2	2 x 2.5					
 Finely stranded with end sleeve 	mm^2	2 x 1.5					
Corresponding opening tool		Screwdriver, size 3.0 3.5 mm x 0.5 mm (3RA29	08-1A)				
Connection type		Push-in terminals					
• Solid	mm^2	1 x (0.75 1.5), 2 x (0.75 1.0), 2 x 1.5					
 Finely stranded without end sleeve 	mm^2	1 x (0.75 1.5), 2 x (0.75 1.0), 2 x 1.5					
 Finely stranded with end sleeve 	mm^2	1 x (0.75 1.0), 2 x 0.75, 1 x 1.5					

AC voltages, 50 Hz; for 60 Hz operation, the lower response value must be increased by 10%; the power loss will decrease slightly.

LZS coupling relays with plug-in relays

Relay type		LZX:RT pri (12.7 mm)					LZX:PT industrial relay, 8-, 11- and 14-pin, (22.5 mm) 2 CO / 3 CO / 4 CO				
Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{(1)}$	V	24 DC	24 AC	115 AC	230 AC	24 DC	24 AC	115 AC	230 AC		
Control side											
Operating range factor		0.9 1.4	0.9 1.1			0.9 1.4	0.9 1.1				
Power consumption at U _s											
• AC	VA		0.75				1				
• DC	W	0.4				0.75					
Release voltage	V	2.4	7.2	34.5	69	3.6	7.2	34.5	69		
Protection circuit		Freewheel diode for complete unit				Freewheel diode in LED module					
Load side											
Switching voltage AC/DC	V	24 250									
Rated currents ²⁾											
Conventional thermal current I _{th} 1 CO contact 2 CO contacts 3 CO contacts 4 CO contacts	A A A	16 6 	6 				 12 10 6				
Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$ /AC-15 acc. to utilization categories (IEC 60947-5-1)	А	RT3 (1 CO RT4 (2 CO		2.5		PT2 (2 CO contacts): 5 PT3 (3 CO contacts): 5 PT5 (4 CO contacts): 4 (DC coils), 2 (AC coils)					
 Rated operational current I_e DC-13 with suppressor diode acc. to utilization categories (IEC 60947-5-1) 	Α	2 at 24 V, 0.27 at 230	V			PT2, PT3, PT5: 4 at 24 V, 0.5 at 230 V					
Short-circuit protection											
Short-circuit test with fuse links of operational class gG with short-circuit current $I_{\rm k}$ = 1 kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1											
DIAZED, type 5SB	Α	10				6					
Min. contact load (reliability: 1 ppm)		hard gold-p	Standard 17 V, 10 mA; hard gold-plated 17 V/0.1 mA		Standard 17 hard gold-p		1 mA				
Mechanical endurance	Oper- ating cycles		30 x 10 ⁶ 10 x 10 ⁶								
Electrical endurance (resistive load at 250 V AC)	Oper- ating cycles	1 x 10 ⁵									

AC voltages, 50 Hz; for 60 Hz operation, the lower response value must be increased by 10%; the power loss will decrease slightly.
 Capacitive loads can result in micro-welding on the contacts.

LZS coupling relays with plug-in relays

Relay type			rial relays: MT, 11-p	in, octal base	
General data		(35.5 mm) 3	3 CO contacts		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	n mm	36 x 69 x 36	3		
Difference (W X 11 X B)		30 x 09 x 30	J		
Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{\ 1)}$	V	24 DC	24 AC	115 AC	230 AC
Rated insulation voltage $U_{\rm i}$ (Pollution degree 3)	V	250			
Overvoltage category Acc. to IEC 60664-1		III			
Protective separation Between coil and contacts Acc. to IEC 60947-1, Appendix N		No			
Degree of protection of relays/bases					
RelaysBases		IP50 IP20			
Permissible ambient temperature					
During operation	°C	-40 +60	-45 +50		
During storage	°C	-45 +80			
Conductor cross-sections					
Connection type		Screw	terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x 2.5			
Finely stranded with or without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x 1.5			
Corresponding opening tool		Screwdriver	r, size 1 or Pozidriv 1		
Control side					
Operating range	V	18 38	19.2 38	92 137	184 264
Power consumption					
• AC	VA		2.3		
• DC	W	1.2			
Release voltage	V	2.4	9.6	46	92
Protection circuit					
Load side					
Switching voltage • AC/DC	V	24 250			
Rated currents ²⁾	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	А	10			
 Rated operational current I_e /DC-13 acc. to utilization categories (IEC 60947-5-1) 	А	2 at 24 V, 0.27 at 230	V		
 Rated operational current I_e /AC-15 acc. to utilization categories (IEC 60947-5-1) 	А	5 at 24 V ar	nd 230 V		
Short-circuit protection					
Short-circuit test with fuse links of operational class gG with short-circuit current $I_{\rm k}$ = 1 kA acc. to IEC 60947-5-1					
DIAZED, type 5SB	А	10			
Min. contact load (reliability: 1 ppm)		12 V DC/10	mA		
Mechanical endurance	Operat- ing cycles	20 x 10 ⁶			
Electrical endurance (resistive load at 250 V AC)	Operat- ing cycles	4 x 10 ⁵			

 $^{^{1)}}$ AC voltages, 50 Hz; for 60 Hz operation, the lower response value must be increased by 10%; the power loss will decrease slightly.

²⁾ Capacitive loads can result in micro-welding on the contacts.